



RB 6347



Presented to  
The Library  
of the  
University of Toronto  
by

J. George Johnston, Esq.

HANDBOUND  
AT THE



UNIVERSITY OF  
TORONTO PRESS

CA1  
Z1  
-60P21


Government  
Publications

Cage

Canada. Royal commission on publications.

Hearings. v. 5-7, 1960.

1961



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto









5780

ROYAL COMMISSION ON

PUBLICATIONS

HEARINGS

HELD AT

OTTAWA

VOLUME NO:

5

DATE:

NOV. 18 1960









ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

PB/ro

1

---Upon Resuming on Friday, November 18th, 1960.

THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Miller.

MR. PITFIELD: Would you identify yourself?

MR. MILLER: My name, Mr. O'Leary, is John R. Miller of Hearst Magazines. Would you like me to read my brief?

THE CHAIRMAN: If you please. You are Vice-President of Hearst Magazine.

MR. MILLER: Yes, sir.

SUBMISSION BY HEARST MAGAZINES

APPEARANCES:

JOHN R. MILLER, Vice-President.

MR. MILLER: Mr. Grattan O'Leary, Chairman, Royal Commission on Publications,

---EXHIBIT NO. 10-36-60: Brief of Hearst Magazines.

MR. MILLER: We are glad to comply with Mr. Pitfield's invitation to submit our views which may be helpful to the Royal Commission on Publications.

This submission is given on behalf of the Hearst Corporation, Hearst Magazines Division.

First we would like to review for you our activities in Canada from the standpoint of product.

Being proud of the magazines we produce as a constructive power for good in the many fields

---Open sessions on Friday, November 19th, 1960.

Mr. MILLER: Mr. Miller.

Mr. MILLER: Would you identify yourself?

Mr. MILLER: My name, Mr. Miller, is

John A. Miller, of Detroit, Michigan. Would you

like me to read the report?

Mr. MILLER: If you please, yes.

Mr. MILLER: Yes, please.

Mr. MILLER: Yes, please.

SUBMISSION BY FIRST REPORT

REPORT:

JOHN A. MILLER, Vice-President,

Mr. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, please.

Chairman, Royal Commission on Publications.

---THE FIRST NO. 10-15-60: Report on Detroit Magazine

is published and sold to you by the Detroit

Magazine is published and sold to you by the Detroit

to the Royal Commission on Publications.

This submission is given on behalf of the

Magazine Commission, Detroit, Michigan, 1960.

What we would like to know for you is

published in Canada from the standpoint of a magazine.

Being aware of the magazine as a magazine

is a constructive force for 2nd of the early 1960s





covered, we feel they contribute strongly to education, progress and growth. Not the least of our objectives is to stimulate people to think.

The Hearst Magazines cover in depth fields ranging from science to homemaking.

For the purpose of clarity each of the Hearst Magazines sold in Canada is listed with a brief description.

#### GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

The Woman, Her Home and Her Family.

#### SCIENCE DIGEST

Science and technology for the layman.

#### HOUSE BEAUTIFUL

Devoted to the practical aspects of the home in good taste; its building, remodeling, decoration, furnishing, entertaining and gardening through the year.

#### HARPER'S BAZAAR

An international publication of authoritative fashions, timely features and distinguished fiction, appealing to fashion-minded women of all ages, with a special section for younger women, teen-agers and children.

#### POPULAR MECHANICS

Serving business, industry, agriculture, the home and automobile owner and craftsmen by reporting the progress in the field of







mechanics science and invention as applied  
to modern living. Fully illustrated and  
"Written So You Can Understand It".

#### TOWN & COUNTRY

An illustrated journal of society,  
country life, the fine arts, fashions,  
travel and sports.

#### MOTOR BOATING

Yachtsmen, motor and sail boat owners,  
boatbuilders, designers, dealers, marine  
engine and equipment manufacturers.

#### SPORTS AFIELD

Such sports as hunting, fishing, camping,  
boating, skeet and trap shooting and  
amateur photography. Department on dogs  
and their care and game breeding.

#### BRIDE & HOME

Devoted to the practical solution of  
the Bride's problems in wedding gown,  
bridesmaid dresses and trousseau, selec-  
tion, home furnishings and decorating,  
wedding etiquette, honeymoon travel and  
homemaking.

#### COSMOPOLITAN

General Literary.

In addition to those Hearst Magazines listed  
in paragraph 7, we publish the following annuals or





1  
2 semi-annuals. All of these are offered for sale  
3 in Canada through newsstand outlets.

4 The titles are descriptive of the content.

5 HOUSE BEAUTIFUL BUILDING MANUAL

6 HOUSE BEAUTIFUL PRACTICAL GARDENER

7 POPULAR MECHANICS SHOP NOTES

8 POPULAR MECHANICS WHAT TO MAKE

9 POPULAR MECHANICS HOT ROD RACING

10 POPULAR MECHANICS GUIDE TO STEREO SOUND

11 POPULAR MECHANICS SCIENCE YEAR

12 POPULAR MECHANICS CAR FACTS BOOK

13 POPULAR MECHANICS FUN WITH BOATS

14 POPULAR MECHANICS DESTINATION SPACE

15 POPULAR MECHANICS CAMPING VACATIONS

16 POPULAR MECHANICS LAWN & PATIO FURNISHINGS

17 SPORTS AFIELD BOATING ANNUAL

18 SPORTS AFIELD BOATBUILDING ANNUAL

19 SPORTS AFIELD FISHING ANNUAL

20 SPORTS AFIELD GUN ANNUAL

21 SPORTS AFIELD HUNTING ANNUAL

22 SPORTS AFIELD KNOW YOUR DUCKS & GEESE

23 SPORTS AFIELD KNOW YOUR FISH

24 As a second step, it may be helpful to  
25 the Commission to review approximate quantities  
26 sold of these titles in Canada in a year's time.

27 These are yearly quantity sales.  
28  
29  
30







GOOD HOUSEKEEPING 2,100,000

SCIENCE DIGEST 100,000

HOUSE BEAUTIFUL 120,000

HARPER'S BAZAAR 150,000

THE CHAIRMAN: 150,000 in Canada?

MR. MILLER: Those are yearly sales.

The total yearly sales of annuals and semi-annuals in Canada amounts to 131,000 copies.

Again, I would like to emphasize, Mr. O'Leary, these are yearly sales.

The Hearst Magazines sale in Canada breaks down to approximately 50% sale by subscription and 50% newsstand. The profit on the newsstand sale to the Canadian retail dealer is approximately \$180,000.00 and to the Canadian newsstand wholesaler \$115,000.00, or a total of \$295,000.00. The sale of these magazines has and is contributing to the establishing of a strong distribution organization in Canada which benefits both Canadian magazines and Hearst Magazines.

While our Canadian circulation represents a small percentage of the Hearst Magazines total yearly sale, it is important to us. It is by far the largest of any country outside the United States. United States total copies sold yearly by subscription and newsstand is approximately 118,000,000; Canadian total 4,852,000; Canadian circulation 4% of grand total.



100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000

100,000



1  
2  
3 In exploring the value of our Publications,  
4 we feel the Commission would wish to take into  
5 account the stimulus to the Canadian economy resulting  
6 from editorial content in the many fields covered.  
7 Obviously many millions of dollars are spent in  
8 Canada, as the result of the forward-looking  
9 editorial program in the fields of homemaking,  
10 building, fashion, boating, etcetera.

11 If we can be of assistance to the Commiss-  
12 ion in any other way, please let us know.

13 If I may, I would like to add a few  
14 comments.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Would you like to sit  
16 down?

17 MR. MILLER: Thank you, very much.

18 As I mentioned in my submission to  
19 the Commission the profits to newsstand dealers  
20 on our magazines is \$180,000 approximately, and  
21 \$115,000, to the wholesaler for a total of  
22 \$295,000. We pay Canadian freight carriers  
23 approximately 36,000 a year on our magazines.  
24 Our company purchases about \$60,000,000 worth of  
25 newsprint in Canada for our newspapers during  
26 the course of the year.

27 I am putting this in, sir, just to  
28 give you the picture of our company's activities:  
29 our own book division spends about \$100,000  
30 a year for paper and printing in Canada.







1  
2  
3 This is work done in Canada; I refer to the  
4 small paper backed books.

5 Our magazines run articles on travel  
6 in Canada that generate tourist trade in Canada.  
7 I am talking about magazines circulated in the  
8 U.S.

9 I just happened to see in Bride and  
10 Home an article "Fifteen places to stay in  
11 Quebec". I did not go through and do a research  
12 job. This happens to be a current issue.

13 We do not feel that our magazine works  
14 a hardship in any way on the Canadian magazine  
15 industry.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Any questions?

17 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have one or  
18 two things I would like to ask you, Mr. Miller.  
19 I wonder if you would explain for my benefit  
20 the newsstand operation in some further detail?

21 MR. MILLER: Yes, sir.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: What is the  
23 distributor and what is the wholesaler and  
24 so forth?

25 MR. MILLER: The wholesaler is the  
26 gentleman to whom we ship our magazines in Canada,  
27 and then he, in turn, distributes them to the  
28 retail dealer for sales to the public.

29 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Is there not  
30 another step in there?

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

I have had to go to the hospital.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.

the first of the year.





Miller

8

1  
2  
3 MR. MILLER: No sir. We are our own  
4 distributors, and we ship directly to the whole-  
5 saler. We do not, if that is what you are thinking  
6 of, have a distributor handling our magazines.  
7 We ship directly to the Canadian wholesaler.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: The only other  
9 question I have, Mr. Chairman, has to do with  
10 the percentage of advertising in these various  
11 publications. Have you that figure?

12 MR. MILLER: No sir, I haven't.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I am ~~one~~ of  
14 your subscribers so you must treat me politely.

15 MR. MILLER: I certainly will.

16 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I subscribe to  
17 Motor Boating. It is a very interesting publica-  
18 tion, particularly the advertising. I like  
19 to read about big boats I could never possibly  
20 afford to own, but it seems to me that the  
21 magazine, which is quite a thick one, is really a  
22 co-operative catalogue, and possibly that is  
23 slightly unfair to the Canadian printer, in that  
24 advertising has customer duty of ten cents a  
25 pound from the United States, whereas the same  
26 advertising bound up in the magazine with articles  
27 on motor boating and sailing and things like  
28 that enters the country duty free.

29 MR. MILLER: It could possibly be,  
30 sir, you are thinking of our new issue, which is





1  
2  
3 a show number. I could understand you would think  
4 it looked like a catalogue because of the thickness  
5 of it. I do not know that you could say that  
6 about the general issues throughout the year.

7 Mr. Chapman, who is the editor, we have  
8 considered as being the dean of this business,  
9 and we feel there is a lot more than advertising  
10 in it.

11 On a number of our one shots, as you  
12 know, and our annuals, we do pay a Canadian tax  
13 on the advertising, because, I believe, if you  
14 publish less than four times a year you pay  
15 two taxes, the import and -- is it the excise tax?

16 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Yes. The  
17 sales tax. That is fine. I would like to  
18 compliment Motor Boating, also, for giving the  
19 Harmsworth Race this year a fair coverage.

20 MR. MILLER: Thank you.

21 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: That is all,  
22 Mr. Chairman.

23 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Where are your  
24 subscriptions mailed? Are they mailed from the  
25 United States, or from Canada?

26 MR. MILLER: Some from Canada and some  
27 from the United States. As I mentioned, we do pay  
28 freight carriers approximately \$36,000 a year, I  
29 believe. They are shipped in.  
30







1  
2  
3 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Do any of  
4 your publications run split runs?

5 MR. MILLER: We are starting split runs  
6 on Good Housekeeping, but that has no effect  
7 on Canada.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: This is a regional thing  
9 in the United States?

10 MR. MILLER: Yes, sir.

11 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: No split runs  
12 will come to Canada?

13 MR. MILLER: No. You are thinking in  
14 terms of selling Canada as part of a split.  
15 No, sir.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: You have not got what  
17 they call "Special Canadian Editions", have you?

18 MR. MILLER: No, sir.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you take some Canadian  
20 advertising?

21 MR. MILLER: I have not researched that,  
22 but I know that we had Harper's Bazaar. I think,  
23 for instance, Morgan's, or some of the fur companies,  
24 I am quite sure, do advertise in Harper's.

25 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: They are adver-  
26 tising to your United States audience?

27 MR. MILLER: Yes, sir.

28 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much,  
29 Mr. Miller, for coming so far to give us this  
30 very interesting information. It is very good







1  
2 of you to come, and we thank you for your co-  
3 operation. I must say, I do not think you are one  
4 of the people that is causing us too much concern.

5           Gentlemen, we have to adjourn for five  
6 or ten minutes. The next witness is not yet  
7 here.

8  
9 ---Short adjournment.

10  
11           MR. PITFIELD: Mr. Chairman, it had  
12 been the intention of Popular Publications  
13 Incorporated of New York City to appear at this  
14 hearing. I have received a telegram from  
15 Mr. John J. McVarish of that Company, requesting  
16 that he be heard in Montreal on December 7th or 8th,  
17 due to the fact that he wants to make a more  
18 substantial submission.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

[illegible]



1  
2 THE CHAIRMAN: Would you introduce yourself,  
3 please?

4 MR. HANSON: My name is Donald P. Hanson.  
5 I am Vice-President of Fawcett Publications  
6 Incorporated.

7 Our brief, that Mr. Pitfield is going to  
8 read for ~~me~~, because, as ~~you~~ can see, my voice  
9 is not exactly made for ~~that~~ kind of thing, is  
10 our submission which attempts to give a complete  
11 picture of our operations, for the benefit of  
12 the Royal Commission, including that part of the  
13 operation which has to do with Canada.  
14

15  
16 SUBMISSION BY FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS INCORPORATED

17  
18 APPEARANCES:

19  
20 DONALD P. HANSON Vice-President  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

13

Submission by: FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
Greenwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.

EXHIBIT I

Royal Commission on Publications  
Dominion of Canada

Gentlemen:

In response to your invitation, we respectfully submit the following information about Fawcett Publications, Inc. and its operations.

1. Fawcett publishes seven monthly magazines. These are sold virtually throughout the free world, both by subscription and on newsstands. All of them carry advertising. The net paid circulations of all of them are certified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations. Their combined circulation is in excess of 11 million copies per month, of which less than 6% or 660,000 copies are sold in Canada. Their combined gross advertising revenues in 1960 were \$17,407,000, of which less than 1%, or \$137,000, consisted of revenue for space sold for Canadian editions.

2. Fawcett also publishes a number of periodicals of less-than-monthly frequency. In the year 1960, these included thirty titles (of which sixteen were sold also in Canada) and 37 titles in the "Fawcett How-To" line, produced for the United States only. None of these publications are audited by A.B.C.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

REPORT ON THE PROGRESS OF WORK

FOR THE YEAR 1900

BY

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER

AND

WILLIAM L. BAKER

CHICAGO, ILL.

1901

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

REPORT ON THE PROGRESS OF WORK



1  
2  
3 Their combined sale in 1960 is estimated at 9,400,000  
4 copies, of which only 430,000 copies were sold in  
5 Canada. Some of these books contain a small amount  
6 of advertising. Their total gross revenue in 1960  
7 comes to \$290,600. No Canadian editions of these  
8 books were printed, and none of this advertising  
9 revenue consists of space sold for Canadian editions.

10 3. Fawcett publishes three lines of paperback books:  
11 Crest, Premier, and Gold Medal. In 1960, there  
12 were a total of 239 titles published in these three  
13 lines. The estimated 1960 sales of paperbacks are  
14 37 million copies, of which an estimated 2,300,000  
15 copies consist of Canadian sales.

16 4. Fawcett operates a distributing organization  
17 through which it distributes magazines and paper-  
18 backs to magazine wholesalers. There are more than  
19 800 such wholesalers in the United States. There  
20 are 54 Canadian wholesalers. In addition to its  
21 own titles, Fawcett distributes Flower Grower,  
22 Modern Photography, and Dennis the Menace Comics  
23 to these wholesalers.

24 5. The monthly magazines published by Fawcett,  
25 together with their A.B.C. circulation averages for  
26 the first six months of 1960 and their Canadian sales  
27 during the same period, both by subscription and at  
28 newsstands, are as follows:  
29  
30







Average 1st 6 months 1960  
(000)

	<u>Total</u> <u>Circulation</u>	<u>Canada</u>	<u>%</u>
--	------------------------------------	---------------	----------

Woman's Day	4,658	205	4.4
True	2,540	161	6.3
True Confessions	1,181	96	8.1
Motion Picture	1,071	75	7.0
Mechanix Illustrated	1,069	76	7.1
Cavalier	467	41	8.8
Electronics Illustrated	<u>160</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>5.6</u>
TOTAL	11,146	662	5.9

6. The gross advertising revenues for the calendar year 1960, as well as revenues from space sold for Canadian editions of the two magazines which accept such space, follow:

	<u>Gross</u> <u>Advertising</u> <u>Revenue</u>	<u>Gross</u> <u>Revenue</u> <u>Canadian</u> <u>Edition</u>	<u>%</u>
		(000)	

Woman's Day	\$9,567	\$48	.4
True	4,252	89	2.1
Mechanix Illustrated	1,693	--	--
True Confessions	999	--	--
Motion Picture	505	--	--
Cavalier	209	-	--
Electronics Illustrated	<u>182</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
TOTAL	\$17,407	\$137	.7

7. A complete listing of the 1960 titles of the publications described in paragraph #2 follows. Those sold in Canada are indicated by asterisk. More





1  
2 detailed information on these is available should the  
3 Royal Commission desire it.

4 Published less frequently than monthly

5 Baseball 1960

6 Baseball Yearbook 1960

7 Beauty Ideas

8 \* Best Detective Cases

9 Boating Magazine - Summer

10 Boating Magazine - Spring

11 Boxing Yearbook 1960

12 \* Celebrity

13 Fishing Yearbook

14 \* Football Yearbook 1960

15 \* Hair Style Ideas

16 How to Christmas Book

17 Hunting Yearbook

18 Lily Dache's Beauty & Glamour For You

19 \* Lily Dache's Beauty & Glamour For You (reissue)

20 New Ideas for Christmas

21 \* Pro-Football Stars

22 Sylvia Porter's Income Tax Guide 1960

23 Startling Detective

24 \* Things to Make for Christmas

25 Today's Home

26 \* Today's Home Decorating Guide

27 Today's Woman Christmas Ideas Book

28 \* True's Auto Yearbook

29 True Police Cases

30



1. The first of these is the fact that the

the second is the fact that the

the third is the fact that the

the fourth is the fact that the

the fifth is the fact that the

the sixth is the fact that the

the seventh is the fact that the

the eighth is the fact that the

the ninth is the fact that the

the tenth is the fact that the

the eleventh is the fact that the

the twelfth is the fact that the

the thirteenth is the fact that the

the fourteenth is the fact that the

the fifteenth is the fact that the

the sixteenth is the fact that the

the seventeenth is the fact that the

the eighteenth is the fact that the

the nineteenth is the fact that the

the twentieth is the fact that the

the twenty-first is the fact that the

the twenty-second is the fact that the

the twenty-third is the fact that the

the twenty-fourth is the fact that the

the twenty-fifth is the fact that the

the twenty-sixth is the fact that the

the twenty-seventh is the fact that the

the twenty-eighth is the fact that the



ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

17

1  
2  
3 \* True Police Yearbook

4 \* True Police Yearbook

5 True Western Adventures

6 Woman's Day Best Ideas for Christmas

7 \* Woman's Day Guide To Good Decorating

8 Fawcett How-To Books

9 All About Swimming Pools

10 Amateur Astronomy Handbook

11 Archery Handbook

12 Ben Hogan's Power Golf

13 Best Hot Rods

14 Candid Photography

15 Electrical Repairs You Can Make

16 Electronic Ideas

17 Electronics Guide

18 Family Boating

19 Good Photography

20 Good Photography's 35mm Handbook

21 Handbook of Home Improvements

22 Handy Man's Concrete and Masonry Handbook

23 Handyman's Home Manual

24 Hi-Fi Guide

25 Home Carpentry Handbook

26 Hot Rod Handbook

27 How to Be An Expert at Shotgun Shooting

28 How to Build It

29 How to Build 20 Boats

30 How To Use and Choose Power Tools

THE  
JOURNAL  
OF  
THE  
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE  
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND  
VOLUME 31  
PART 1  
1901  
LONDON  
PUBLISHED BY THE  
Royal Society of Great Britain  
at the Royal Society's Office,  
1, BEDFORD SQUARE, W.C.  
1901  
PRINTED BY  
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.  
LONDON



1  
2                   Landscaping & Lawn Ideas

3                   Learn to Draw From Master Artists

4                   Man Into Space

5                   Outboard Boating Handbook

6                   Photography Handbook

7                   Plumbing and Heating Handbook

8                   Plywood Projects for the Handy Man

9                   Prize Winning Photography

10                  Professional TV Repair Secrets

11                  Projects You Can Make For Outdoor Living

12                  Skin Diving Handbook

13                  Stereo Hi-Fi Handbook

14                  The First War Planes

15                  Tom McCahill's Car Owner Handbook

16                  8. A complete listing of the paperback books published  
17                  in 1960 follows. The majority of these titles were  
18                  sold in Canada. More detailed information on these  
19                  is available should the Royal Commission desire it.

20                  CREST

21                  January

22                  Lolita	Vladimir Nabokov
23                  Young Love	Johannes Allen
24                  The Steel Cocoon	Bentz Plagemann
25                  Trial of Tears	William Forest
26                  Devil in Dungarees	Albert Conroy
27                  Home Medical Encyclopedia	Paul Kuhne
28                  Mantrap	Duane Yarnell
29                  Nine Coaches Waiting	Mary Stewart

30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

19

February

Please Don't Eat the Daisies	Jean Kerr
The Bright Young Things	Amanda Vail
25 Magic Steps To Word Power	William Funk
Frenzy	James O. Causey
Stranger on Lebos	Valerie Taylor
They Sell Sex	Sara Harris
Trouble Rides Tall	Harry Whittington

March

Clotilde	Cecil St. Laurent
Please Write For Details	John D. MacDonald
The Case of the Chased and the Unchaste	Thomas E. Dewey
Million Dollar Tramp	Wm. Campbell Gault
Get Out of My Sky (edited by)	Leo Margulies
So You Think You Know Baseball	Harry Simmons
Off Limits	Hans Habe

April

The Ugly American	Wm. Lederer and Eugene Burdick
The Fugitives	Robert Gutwillig
The Drak Road	James Cross
What Are The Odds?	Leo Guild
The Authentic Death of Henry Jones	Charles Neider
Swamp Babe	Robert Faherty
Modern Manners: Etiquette for All Occasions	Carolyn Hagner Shaw





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

20

May

Carlotta McBride	Charles Gorham
Cricket Smith	Monte Linkletter
This Fiery Night	Joan Vatssek
A Dream of Falling	Mary O. Rank
How To Invest Safely and For Profit	Adolph Suehsdorf III
Mandingo (reissue)	Kyle Omstott
A Walk On The Wild Side	Nelson Algren

June

Dennis The Menace ... Teacher's Threat	Hank Ketcham
The Notion of Sin	Robert McLaughlin
The Girl With A Secret	Charlotte Armstrong
A Dram of Poison	Charlotte Armstrong
The Trumpet Unblown	William Hoffman
The Violators	Francis Irby Gwaltney
The Con Man	Dan Cushman

July

Psycho	Robert Block
The Cool World	Warren Miller
A Penknife in My Heart	Nicholas Blake
The Story of Andrea Fields -- Woman and Doctor	Elizabeth Seifert
Think and Grow Rich	Napoleon Hill
Best Cartoons From True	Editors of TRUE
According to Hoyle	Richard L. Frey.



The first of these is the fact that the  
the second is the fact that the  
the third is the fact that the

the fourth is the fact that the  
the fifth is the fact that the  
the sixth is the fact that the  
the seventh is the fact that the  
the eighth is the fact that the  
the ninth is the fact that the  
the tenth is the fact that the

11

the eleventh is the fact that the  
the twelfth is the fact that the  
the thirteenth is the fact that the  
the fourteenth is the fact that the  
the fifteenth is the fact that the  
the sixteenth is the fact that the  
the seventeenth is the fact that the  
the eighteenth is the fact that the  
the nineteenth is the fact that the  
the twentieth is the fact that the



ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

21

August

A Handful of Men	Robert Wilder
Walk With Evil	Robert Wilder
Kings Will Be Tyrants	Ward Hawkins
VIP Tosses A Party	Virgil Partch & William McIntyre
The Wizard of Oz	O. Frank Baum
Of Love Forbidden	Anna Elisabeth Weirauch

September

The Marauders	Charlton Ogburn, Jr.
The Crossroads	John D. MacDonald
The Breeze From Camelot	Vina Delmar
Dennis The Menace Rides Again	Hank Ketcham
Clash Of Shadows	Howard Rigsby
Seven Ways From Sundown	Clair Huffaker
Night of Fire And Snow	Alfred Coppel

October

Poor No More	Robert C. Ruark
Warrior's Rest	Christiane Rochefort
The Pyx	John Buell
My Fight For Sanity	Judith Kruger
Concerning A Woman of Sin and other Stories of Hollywood	(edited by) Daniel Talbot
The Pink Hotel	Dorothy Erskine & Patrick Dennis

November

The Longest Day	Cornelius Ryan
Invitation To A Beheading	Vladimir Nabokov





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

The Lion House

Margorie Lee

If The Shoe Fits

Lee Roberts

Earthquake

Milton Berle &

John Roeburt

In This Corner . . .

Dennis The Menace

Hank Ketcham

December

Town Burning

Thomas Williams

The Affair in Arcady

James Wellard

Flaming Lance

Clair Huffaker

Little Tramp

Gil Brewer

Back Alley Jungle

(edited by)

Leo Margulies

Back of Sunset

Jon Cleary

The Enjoyment Of Love In

Marriage

Dr. LeMon Clark

PREMIER

January

The Red and The Black

Stendhal

Crucibles: The Story of

Chemistry

Bernard Jaffe

February

The Ambassadors

Henry James

Miracle of Language

Charlton Laid







March

Teach Yourself Psychology W. E. Sargent

Three Great Greek Plays

(edited by) Lyman Bryson

April

Much Loved Books - Volume II

A Book About American History George Stimpson

May

A New Continent and A

New National (Vol. I) Paul M. Angle

The Practical Way to a

Better Memory Dr. Bruno Furst

June

Rockets Through Space Lester Del Rey

The Way of All Flesh Samuel Butler

July

Esther Waters George Moore

The New Nation . Grows -

Volume II Paul M. Angle

August

The Nation Divided -

Volume III Paul M. Angle

Mirror For Man Clyde Kluckhohn

September

The Making of a World

Power (Vol. IV) Paul M. Angle

The Uneasy World (Vol.V) Paul M. Angle





October

Armance	Standhal
The Story of An African Farm	Olive Schreiner
The Exploration of Space	Arthur C. Clarke

November

Maggie: A Girl of the Streets	Stephen Crane
Their Wedding Journey	William Dean Howells
The Shorter Novels of Herman	Melville

December

Far From the Madding Crowd	Thomas Hardy
McTeague	Frank Norris
The Living Thoughts of	
Tolstoy	Stefan Zweig

GOLD MEDAL

January

Kiss Off The Dead	Garrity
Danger Is My Line	Stephen Marlowe
Nero's Mistress	John Tessitore
Requiem For A Virgin	Lionel White
Backwoods Teaser	Gil Brewer
Buchanan's Revenge	Jonas Ward
Teen-Age Terror	Wenzell Brown
So Young, So Wicked	Jonathan Craig
This Woman	Albert Idel
Heller With A Gun	Louis L'Amour







February

Death Of A Citizen	Donald Hamilton
Slam The Big Door	John D. MacDonald
Heat Of Night	Harry Whittington
Yellowleg	A.S. Fleischman
The Extortioners	Ovid Demaris
Hot Dam	Neil MacNeil
The Damned	John D. MacDonald
Dead Low Tide	John D. MacDonald
Odd Girl Out	Ann Bannon
Double in Trouble (reissue)	Richard Prather

March

My Lovely Executioner	Peter Rabe
Death Of A Ladies' Man	Lee Roberts
World Without Women	Day Keene & Leonard Pruyn
Blood Moon	Frank Castle
Thimk (selected by)	Charles Preston
Assignment-Budapest	Edward S. Aarons
Pure Sweet Hell	Malcolm Douglas
Driven	Richard Gehman
Outcast of Murder Mesa	Kenneth Fowler
5:45 To Suburbia (resissue)	Vin Packer

April

The Girl On The Best	
Seller List	Vin Packer
Journey To A Woman	Ann Bannon
The Wranglers	Will Cook





1		
2		
3	Assignment-Zoraya	Edward S. Aarons
4	Staccato	Frank Boyd
5	Inquest	Milton K. Ozaki
6	The Beats	Seymour Krim
7	Murder For The Bride	John D. MacDonald
8	Rebel Raider	Joseph Chadwick
9	Lovely And Lethal	Frank Castle

10 May

11	Dance With The Dead	Richard S. Prather
12	Starfall	John Cunningham
13	The Three-Way Split	Gil Brewer
14	Death Is My Comrade	Stephen Marlowe
15	Dark December	Alfred Koppel
16	One For Sleep	Frank Bonham
17	Funny Cartoons	V.I.P.
18	Shanghai Incident	Stephen Becker
19	Ride For Texas	William Heurnan
20	Everybody Had A Gun	

(reissue)

Richard S. Prather

22 June

23	North Beach Girl	John Trianian
24	Sundance	Richard Telfair
25	Steal Big	Lionel White
26	13 Great Stories of Science	
27	Fiction (edited by)	Groff Conklin
28	Murder Me For Nickels	Peter Rabe
29	Too Late For M'urning	Richard Foster





1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

South Of The Sun	Wade Miller
The Second Longest Night	Stephen Marlowe
Bodies In Bedlam (reissue)	Richard S. Prather
The Kid Was A Killer	Caryl Chessman

July

Carol, In A Thousand Cities (edited by)	Ann Aldrich
Scream Bloody Murder	Richard Telfair
College Confidential	Irving Shulman
The Enforcer	Ovid Demaris
Pieces Of The Game	Lee Gifford
McGivern	T. V. Olsen
Hell Hath No Fury	Charles Williams
Murder In The Faw	Bruno Fischer
Funny Business	Charles Preston
Case Of The Vanishing Beauty (reissue)	Richard S. Prather

August

The Only Girl In The Game	John D. MacDonald
It Started In Naples	Saul Cooper
The Murder Kick	Wenzell Brown
Peril Is My Pay	Stephen Marlowe
Lila My Lovely	Dudley Dean
High Lawless	T. V. Olsen
Mountain Girl	Cord Wainer
Hostage For A Hood	Lionel White
The Name's Buchanan	Jonas Ward
Find This Woman	Richard S. Prather







September

Sinner Take All	Wade Miller
Uncle Good's Week-End Party	John Fulkner
The Wrecking Crew	Donald Hamilton
Buchanan On The Prod	Jonas Ward
Hell To Eternity	Edward S. Aarons
Meanwhile Back At	
The Morgue	Mike Avallone
Seminole	Theodore Pratt
He Rode Alone	Steve Frazee
Way Of A Wanton (reissue)	Richard S. Prather
Strip For Murder (reissue)	Richard S. Prather

October

Assignment -- Mara Tirana	Edward S. Aarons
Hot Saturday	P. J. Reed-Marr
Texas Fever	Donald Hamilton
VIP's All New Bar Guide	John Armstrong & Virgil Partch
The Trouble With Love	Basil Heatter
No Chance In Hell	Nick Quarry
Run, Chico, Run	Wenzell Brown
The Tall Stranger	Louis L'Amour
Darling, It's Death (reissue)	Richard S. Prather
Always Leave 'Em	
Dying (reissue)	Richard S. Prather

November

The Comfortable Coffin	Richard S. Prather
The Turncoat	Hal G. Evarts





Hell Can Wait	Harry Whittington
Angel's Flight	Lou Cameron
The Star Trap	Robert Colby
Have Gat -- Will Travel	Richard S. Prather
Sabadilla	Richard Jessup
The Brass Cupcake (reissue)	John D. MacDonald
Desire In The Dust	Harry Whittington
The Wailing Frail (reissue)	Richard S. Prather

December

The Girl Between	Bruno Fischer
Till It Hurts	Nick Quarry
Rogue Moon	Algis Budrys
Connolly's Woman	Harry Whittington
The Death Ride	Neil MacNeil
The Dark Raiders	E. E. Halleran
The Neon Jungle	John D. MacDonald
Run From The Hunter	Keith Grantland
Too Many crooks (reissue)	Richard S. Prather
Three's A Shroud (reissue)	Richard S. Prather

9. Canadian subscriptions to most Fawcett publications (Woman's Day has no subscriptions) are solicited by Canadian subscription agencies. It is estimated that the 1960 profits to these agencies, on subscriptions obtained for Fawcett, exceed \$650,000.
10. The average profit to Canadian wholesalers is 18.5% on the Fawcett-distributed publications which they sell. For the last full year, be-







beginning with the November 1959 issues and ending with the October 1960 issues, these wholesalers earned a profit of \$257,000. Canadian retail news dealers, whose profits averaged 20%, earned \$347,000 during this one year period. Canadian supermarkets, which pay 6¢ for Woman's Day and sell it for 10¢, earned an additional \$98,000. Total selling profits to Canadian interests, therefore, amounted to \$702,000 during the last year.

11. The Royal Commission no doubt will have facts presented to it on similar profits on all American magazines distributed and sold in Canada. It is our estimate based on figures from the Bureau of Independent Publishers and Distributors, that the total of such profits is well in excess of \$9 million.
12. The total tonnage of paper used in the production of Fawcett publications was more than 50,000 tons in 1959, and nearly 53,000 tons in 1960. While virtually all of this paper is produced in the United States, much of the wood pulp required to produce it comes from Canada.
13. Virtually all Fawcett publications are printed the Fawcett-Dearing Printing Company plant, wholly-owned by Fawcett in Louisville, Kentucky, Fawcett paperbacks are printed by the W. F. Hall Printing Company in Chicago. Most of the





Crest and Gold Medal paperbacks for Canadian distribution are printed in Canada on paper purchased in Canada, at a cost of approximately \$100,000.

14. Two Fawcett publications have a Canadian Edition. Woman's Day has had such an edition since June 1959. (It also had a Canadian Edition for some years prior to the enactment of the excise tax which was repealed in June 1958.) True magazine has published a Canadian Edition since November 1958, although no Canadian Edition appears in the January 1961 issue of True, and it has not been determined whether a Canadian Edition will appear in subsequent issues of True.
15. Woman's Day does not carry special editorial content for its Canadian Edition. Woman's Day sells regional advertising in nine areas. Eight of these are United States areas, the ninth is Canada. Total Canadian Edition advertising space and its gross dollar value, has been as follows:





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

32

WOMAN'S DAY

Canadian Edition

	Canadian Advertising Space	Gross Advertising Revenue (\$000)
<u>1959</u>		
June	1/3 page	.5
July	1 1/3	1.4
August	1/3	.5
September	1/3	.5
October	1 2/3	2.9
November	2 2/3	4.7
December	<u>3 1/6</u>	<u>5.3</u>
TOTAL	9 5/6 pages	\$15.8
<u>1960</u>		
January	1 1/2 pages	2.1
February	2 1/3	3.9
March	2	3.0
April	4 1/3	6.5
May	1 1/6	1.7
June	1 1/2	2.5
July	1	1.3
August	1 1/2	2.1
September	2 1/6	3.5
October	1 2/3	2.3
November	3 1/6	9.0
December	<u>1 2/3</u>	<u>2.7</u>
TOTAL	24 pages	\$40.6







16. Canadian Edition advertising in True, together with the number of pages of the Canadian Edition insert, has been as follows:

TRUE  
Canadian Edition

	<u>Canadian Advertising Space</u>	<u>Gross Advertising Revenue (\$000)</u>	<u>Total Insert Pages</u>
<u>1958</u>			
November	5 1/3 pages	6.2	8
December	<u>8 1/3</u>	<u>8.7</u>	<u>20</u>
TOTAL	13 2/3 pages	\$14.9	28
<u>1959</u>			
January	2 pages	2.1	4
February	3	1.9	8
March	4	3.0	12
April	5 1/3	5.0	12
May	7 1/3	6.7	16
June	4 2/3	4.4	8
July	12	10.2	24
August	8 1/3	8.4	16
September	9 2/3	8.7	24
October	10 1/3	9.4	24
November	5 2/3	5.2	16
December	<u>12 2/3</u>	<u>12.5</u>	<u>24</u>
TOTAL	85 pages	\$77.5	188





	<u>Canadian Advertising Space</u>	<u>Gross Advertising Revenue (\$000)</u>	<u>Total Insert Pages</u>
<u>1960</u>			
January	4 5/6 pages	4.7	16
February	5 1/2	6.3	16
March	6 1/2	7.6	16
April	4 2/3	5.2	16
May	6 2/3	8.6	16
June	7 1/6	8.8	16
July	8 1/3	11.1	16
August	7	9.3	16
September	8	9.6	16
October	5 2/3	7.2	16
November	3 1/3	4.0	8
December	<u>5 1/6</u>	<u>6.8</u>	<u>16</u>
TOTAL	72 5/6 pages	\$89.2	184

17. Magazine advertising is placed by advertising agencies who buy space in publications at a discount of 15% plus 2%, billing their clients at card rates. Fawcett publications billings to 28 Canadian advertising agencies and branch offices have been as follows:

	<u>Billings</u>	<u>Gross Profit to Agencies</u>
1959 issues	\$ 86,101	\$14,379
1960 issues	129,293	21,592







18. Articles which appear in the Canadian Edition  
of True magazine were as follows:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Author</u>
Race of the Giants	Martin Franklin
Nervy Noah of Niagara	Donovan Fitzpatrick
Mad Dash of the Voyageurs	Martin Iger
Springtime's Bruin Bonanza	Byron Dalrymple
Science Dooms the Great Lakes Vampire	Woodie Jarvis
Canada's Expendable Heroes	Sandy Sanderson
Eddie Shore: Hockey's Immortal Hooligan	Frank Graham, Jr.
The Mystery Monster of Grindstone Island	Norman Carlisle
Killer Bridge	Norman Carlisle
Good Fences Make Good Neighbors	
Canada's Crackpot Oil Baron	Joseph Millard
Death Trap in the Depths	James A. Cox
The Ten-Yard Flight Deck	Aaron Norman
The Pride of Two Nations	(picture story)
Trackdown of the Mad Trapper	Paul Brock
Firebrand Savior of St. Boniface	Murray Teigh Bloom
Who Was This Cockney Lord of the Beaver Lands And What Was His Strange Tale?	Norman Carlisle





1  
2  
3 Coppermine Journey -- Part I

4 (from Journals of Samuel

5 Hearne)

Farley Mowat

6 Coppermine Journey -- Part II Farley Mowat

7 Coppermine Journey -- Part III Farley Mowat

8 Canada's Canniest Duck Shooter Scott Young

9 Diary of Death in the Barren

10 Lands

Terrence Robertson

11 Atrocities on Ice

Andy Bathgate

12 Crusade of "The Beaver Chief" Evan Hill

13 War Against the Williwaws

Joseph Stocker

14 Four-Footed Delinquent of

Angus Franklin

15 the North

MacIver

16 Barnum's Cape Breton Giant

Norman Carlisle

17 Make It Go With Guts and

Elmer G. Fullerton

18 Glue

& H. S. M. Kemp

19 Strange Career of the Sad

20 Little Wild Man

J. P. Cahn

21 The Store That Comes to the

22 Customers

Norman Carlisle

23 The Scout Who Saved the Mounties Ray Darby

I Made Friends With Bighorns Andy Russell

24 The **Grocery** Clerk and His Vault of **Gold** J.P.Cahn

25 Robbery in Triplicate

Alan Hynd

26 The Desperate Flight of

27 Sheriff Hyde

Norman Carlisle

28 Bob Edwards: Calgary's

29 Sacred Cow Slayer

Frank Rasky





1		
2	Crazy-Legs Longboat	Norman Carlisle
3	How to Drub A Sub	Ray Darby
4	The Case of the Snow-	
5	Covered Clues	Alan Hynd
6	The Man Who Robbed His Own	Bob and
7	Bank	Jan Young
8	When Canada's Cup Runneth	
9	Over	Booton Herndon
10	The Man Who Talked To	
11	Reindeer	Norman Carlisle
12	The Punch Heard Round the	
13	World	Booton Herndon
14	The Man Who Boozed Up the	
15	Braves	Frank Rasky
16	The Saga of the Touring Flour	
17	Sack	J. P. Cahn
18	19. While the Canadian Edition of Woman's Day	
19	has not carried special editorial content in	
20	a "Canadian Section", it has devoted a consider-	
21	able amount of free advertising space to various	
22	Canadian interests, as follows:	

1958

November	Page	Canadian Care
December	"	"







1959

January	Page	Canadian Care
February	"	" "
March	"	" "
April	"	" "
May	"	" "
	"	Canadian Cancer Society
June	"	" " "
		Canadian Advertising Advisory Board (educ.)
August	"	" " "
September	"	" " "
October	"	" " "
November	"	Canadian United Fund

1960

February	Page	Canadian Advertising
March	"	Advisory Board (educ.)
		Canadian Care
April	40 lines	" "
	Page	Canadian Advertising Advisory Board (educ.)
May	"	" " "
June	"	Canadian Cancer Society
July	35 lines	Canadian Care
October	Page	Canadian Advertising Advisory Board (educ.)
November	"	" " "

True magazine devoted 2/3 page in its November 1960  
issue to an advertisement for Canadian Care.





20. From time to time Fawcett Publications have carried throughout their circulation articles about Canada and what Canada offers the sportsman, the tourist and the vacationer. We respectfully submit that the impact of these articles has helped to swell Canadian revenues. Among such articles in recent years were:

TRUE

I Killed the Monarch of the Mountains (Mountain caribou hunting in British Columbia)	Grancel Fitz
Fish a Virgin River (Fishing in Superior's White River country)	Franklin M. Reck
How About A <b>Canadian</b> Vacation?	True Travel and Vacation Service
How About A Trophy Trip?	" "
Canada - Fishing Unlimited	" "
Sailfish of the North (Fishing in Clearwater River in northern Saskatchewan)	Ted Trueblood





WOMAN'S DAY

1958 Woman's Day Vacation

Guide--Cape Breton, Canada

1959 Family Vacation Guide-- The Canadian

Maritimes and Canadian Rockies

TRUE CONFESSIONS

Faith -- The Wonder Drug For the Afflicted

(Shrines in Canada)

21. A partial listing of other articles which have appeared in recent years in Fawcett magazines, having to do with Canadian subjects follows:

World Series Shotgun Carnival

(Canadian participation at

Grand American Tournament,

Vandalia, Ohio) Lucian Cary

Fourteen Miles of Frostbite

(Dog-sled Race at Ste.

Agathe des Monts, Quebec)

Death in a December Dawn Farrell &

(Halifax Explosion) Wilbur Cross

A New Look at America's

Mystery Giant Ivan T. Sanderson

(Story of the Sasquatch)

The Corpse Who Stood Guard Edmund Gilligan

Ordeal on the Killer Ice Norman Carlisle

Manhunt For A Mountain Ghost Sterling McLeod

Wild Irish War Charles McCarry







1  
2  
3 Bill Barker - "Greatest

4 Fighter Pilot Who Ever

5 Lived"

William W. Walker

6 Rough Ride at Calgary

7 (Rodeos at Calgary)

Hy Peskin

8 Miracle Mountie of the

9 Gold Rush

Pierre Berton

10 How's Your Happiness Working?

11 (Story of Well-Being Clinic

12 in Montreal)

Woman's Day

13 22. United States magazines are read throughout

14 the free world. They are welcomed into

15 other countries, free of burdens of any sort,

16 because they contribute to the vitally

17 necessary free exchange of ideas between

18 peoples. They are read in Canada, as they

19 are in the United States, because people want

20 to read them; because people get information or

21 pleasure or useful ideas from them.

22 23. We respectfully submit that Fawcett publica-

23 tions are read by Canadians because they

24 constitute something Canadian want and some-

25 thing from which they derive a benefit.

26 24. WOMAN'S DAY is published for women. It is a

27 "service" magazine. It deals less in amuse-

28 ment and entertainment than in ideas and

29 plans which help a housewife and mother to

30 better understand and manage her complex role





1  
2  
3 in her family and community. Subject matter  
4 includes food (how to buy, cook, serve),  
5 decorating, child care, fashion, beauty,  
6 ome sewing, building, gardening, needlework,  
7 crafts, workshop, articles on education,  
8 religion, family relationships, community  
9 activities, and fiction.

10 TRUE, The Man's Magazine, deals in factual  
11 material of interest to men. It deals mainly  
12 in historical accounts, but some contemporary  
13 material appears. Subject matter includes  
14 personal adventure, exploration, science,  
15 medicine, sports, crime solution, hunting,  
16 fishing, biography, automobiles, airplanes,  
17 travel, etc.

18 TRUE CONFESSIONS is a woman's magazine, and  
19 publishes chiefly first-person accounts of  
20 individual experiences in life of women and some  
21 men. The publication carries a sub-head:  
22 "Your magazine for a better life," on the  
23 theory that readers will be able to find  
24 useful advice and counsel in the magazine,  
25 to aid them in solving problems. Consider-  
26 able space is devoted to homemaking, including  
27 baby care, cooking, fashion, beauty care  
28 and homemaking.  
29  
30





1  
2  
3 MOTION PICTURE is devoted to reporting of  
4 news of motion picture production in Hollywood  
5 and abroad, and of personal happenings to the  
6 persons who appear as stars or players in  
7 motion picture productions. Some space  
8 is devoted to women's fashions, beauty care  
9 and homemaking.

10 MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED is a magazine concerned  
11 with reporting of developments in all fields  
12 of science, from woodworking to rocketry,  
13 including electricity, physics, mathematics,  
14 astronomy, aviation, etc. Almost 50% of the  
15 magazine is devoted to projects for the  
16 reader to build in the fields of automobiles,  
17 rocketry, model building, electronics,  
18 airplanes, home furnishings, furniture,  
19 boats, etc. Special projects are featured  
20 for use by manual training classes in second-  
21 ary schools.

22 CAVALIER is a man's magazine, publishing both  
23 fiction and factual material of interest to  
24 men. It covers all fields of interest to  
25 men, including sports, crime detection, war  
26 experiences, biography, historical material,  
27 science, adventure, exploration, etc.  
28  
29  
30







1  
2 ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED is published to supply  
3 information and satisfy wide public interest  
4 in the overall field of electricity. An  
5 effort is made to report all significant  
6 advances and developments in the application  
7 of electricity in business and the sciences.  
8 Development and building of rockets is covered,  
9 as is the invention and perfecting of such  
10 machinery as new electric shavers, crane  
11 hoists, clocks, etc.  
12 Complete files of these Fawcett publications  
13 are available, should the Commission require  
14 them. At this hearing we propose to submit a  
15 number of examples of specific editorial material  
16 in various fields which we believe performs a most  
17 useful function, to the Canadian as well as the  
18 United States reader. The examples submitted  
19 are as follows:  
20 -  
21  
22  
23  
24 -  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

45

THE HOME

The Wonderful Climate Machine  
by Donald G. Cooley

True

Spring Repairs to Your Home  
(staff article)

Mechanix  
Illustrated

Seven Ways to Cool Your Home  
by Lyman Gaylor

Mechanix  
Illustrated

How To Buy a Transistor Radio  
by Richard Stollmack

Electronics Illustrated

Shopping for Hi-Fi  
by Joseph Marshall

Electronics Illustrated

All About Loud Speakers and  
Enclosures  
(staff article)

Electronics Illustrated

Storage Walls  
Workshop

Woman's Day

Your First Garden  
by Dorothy H. Jenkins

Woman's Day

Do-It-Yourself Pine Kitchen  
Workshop

Woman's Day

Flower Boxes for Indoors and Out  
Workshop

Woman's Day

THE COMMUNITY

The Cheery Cherry Ladies  
by Hilda Cole Espy

Woman's Day

A Dozen Best Selling Bazaar Aprons  
(staff article)

Woman's Day

Community-Minded Women  
by Hilda Cole Espy

Woman's Day

Neighbors  
(staff — monthly feature)

Woman's Day

Your Neighbors  
(staff)

True Confessions

FAMILY RELATIONS

I'm For Free  
by Gwen Covey

Woman's Day

How To Prepare Your Husband  
for Retirement  
by Roul Tunley

Woman's Day

I Like Marriage  
by Vidal Starr Clay

Woman's Day





- 1
- 2
- 3 His Family Wouldn't Leave Us Alone True Confessions  
anonymous
- 4 Jealousy True Confessions  
by Theodore Irwin
- 5 Seven Sins No Woman Can Afford Motion Picture  
by June Allyson
- 6 Secrets of a Mother Motion Picture  
by Deborah Kerr
- 7
- 8 CHILDREN
- 9 Is Your Child Too Well-Adjusted? Woman's Day  
by Ardis Whitman
- 10 Will Your Child Be a Bored Grownup? Woman's Day  
by Ardis Whitman
- 11 101 Tricks and Treats Woman's Day  
(Special summer section)  
12 (staff article)
- 13 Children's Play Furniture Woman's Day  
Workshop
- 14 A Gun For Your Son? True  
by Lucian Cary
- 15
- 16 How To Be Good and Popular Motion Picture  
by Pat Boone
- 17 The 7 Deadly Teen-Age Sins Motion Picture  
and how to handle them  
18 by Dick Clark
- 19 The Terrible-Tempered Toddler True Confessions  
by James A. Brice, M.D.
- 20 Cat Got His Tongue? True Confessions  
by Alice Texter
- 21
- 22 A Normal Life for the Diabetic Child True Confessions  
by James A. Brice, M.D.
- 23 RELIGION
- 24 Annual Calendars (1953 to 1961) Woman's Day  
(Special section) - Staff  
--- with help of American Bible Society
- 25 Biblical Quotes from Contents Pages Woman's Day  
26 (1937 to 1960) - Staff
- 27 The Real Reason Gary Cooper Motion Picture  
Became a Catholic  
by Ruth Waterbury
- 28
- 29 Why I Pray Motion Picture  
by Shirley Jones
- 30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

47

- |    |  |                      |
|----|--|----------------------|
| 1  |  |                      |
| 2  |  |                      |
| 3  | Do Your Christmas Thinking Early<br>by Dr. Robert T. Taylor<br>American Bible Society                                  | True Confessions     |
| 4  | My Moment with God<br>Mrs. R.M., Canada  | True Confessions     |
| 5  |  |                      |
| 6  | My Moment with God<br>Mrs. V. Loomes, Canada   | True Confessions     |
| 7  | God Has Never Let Me Down<br>by Pat Boone  | True Confessions     |
| 8  | Faith Grows Stronger With Use<br>by Dr. Samuel M. Shoemaker<br>Calvary Episcopal Church                                | Woman's Day          |
| 9  |  |                      |
| 10 | Stories of Our Christmas Carols<br>by Alice McCreedy   | Woman's Day          |
| 11 | <u>EDUCATION</u>   |                      |
| 12 | Planning A College Education<br>(three-part article)   | Woman's Day          |
| 13 | by Dr. Charles A. Bucher<br>Professor of Education, N.Y.U.   |                      |
| 14 |  |                      |
| 15 | Should Your Child Be A Scientist?<br>by Roul Tunley  | Woman's Day          |
| 16 | Your Career in Atomic Energy<br>by Harry Kursh   | Mechanix Illustrated |
| 17 | Things You Didn't Know About Your Mind<br>by O.O. Binder   | Mechanix Illustrated |
| 18 | If You Want To Be a Fool — Quit School<br>by Pat Boone   | Motion Picture       |
| 19 |  |                      |
| 20 | <u>FOOD</u>  |                      |
| 21 | Collector's Cook Book<br>(Examples from series started<br>in 1957 — included in each<br>monthly issue) — Kitchen Staff | Woman's Day          |
| 22 |  |                      |
| 23 | Money-Saving Menus<br>(monthly feature)<br>by Kitchen Staff  | Woman's Day          |
| 24 |  |                      |
| 25 | Keep Cool With Tomatoes<br>by Kitchen Staff  | True Confessions     |
| 26 | Prize-Winning Holiday Recipes<br>by Kitchen Staff  | True Confessions     |
| 27 | Cheese — and the man with the<br>tasting tongue  | True                 |
| 28 | by David Landman   |                      |
| 29 | Man's Meat<br>by Richard Gehman  | True                 |
| 30 |  |                      |





NUTRITION

- 1  
2  
3  
4 Attention: Teen-Age Dieters Woman's Day  
by Jane Whitbread  
5  
6 1400-Calorie Diet Woman's Day  
by Kitchen Staff  
7  
8 Low-Calorie Recipes (Cook Book) Woman's Day  
by Kitchen Staff  
9  
10 Low-Fat Diet for Longer Life  
by Lester M. Morrison Woman's Day  
11  
12 Eat Big and Grow Thin  
by Donald G. Cooley True  
13  
14 What You Will Eat in 1975 Mechanics Illustrated  
by O.O. Binder

MEDICAL

- 15  
16 What You Should Know About Your Glands  
by Dr. J.W. Tintera Woman's Day  
17  
18 What You Should Know About Your  
Glands and Alcoholism  
by Dr. J.W. Tintera Woman's Day  
19  
20 What Do You Know About Polio?  
by Caroline Bird Woman's Day  
21  
22 Ulcers  
by Donald G. Cooley True  
23  
24 A Cure For The Common Cold? Mechanics Illustrated  
by Bernard Seeman  
25  
26 What You Can Do About Breast Cancer  
by W. Kenneth Clark, M.D. True Confessions  
27  
28 Medical Report  
by Morgan Deming True Confessions  
29  
30 Exercises for Pregnancy Backache  
by Morgan Deming True Confessions

RECREATION

- 31  
32 How To Improve Your Bowling  
by Buzz Fazio Mechanix Illustrated  
33  
34 How To Collect Coins  
by George Laycock Mechanix Illustrated  
35  
36 Great Blue River  
by Ernest Hemingway True  
37  
38 Ski-Tow All-Purpose Fun Boat  
by Glen L. Marine Designs True  
39  
40





1		
2		
3	The Magic Tricks of Catching Fish	True
4	by Ted Trueblood	
5	Ordeal for a Subzero Lion	True
6	by Ted Trueblood	
7	Stallion with Fins	
8	by Philip Wylie	True
9	Food For Family Camping	
10	(Family Vacation Guide)	
11	by Catherine Hanley	Woman's Day
12	<u>CRAFTS AND HOBBIES</u>	
13	Ham Converter Set	Electronics
14	Staff	Illustrated
15	Voice Control Hour Model Trains	Electronics
16	By R. Goldring	Illustrated
17	Chow Cart for Backyard Barbecues	
18	by Bill Baker	True
19	75 Christmas Gifts To Make	
20	(an annual feature --	
21	directions complete in issue)	Woman's Day
22	Collector's Craft Book	
23	(examples from series)	
24	(afghans, clay Modeling,	
25	Silver Jewelry) - Staff	Woman's Day
26	Build Barnaby (boats)	Mechanix
27	by Hank Clark	Illustrated
28	Golden Hammer Awards	Mechanix
29	(for amateur craftsmen)	Illustrated
30	<u>FASHION &amp; BEAUTY</u>	
31	How To Make Bright Towels Into	
32	Beach Robes -- Staff	Woman's Day
33	Learn to Sew The New Way	
34	(first of series of complete	
35	sewing lessons)	
36	by Mary Johnson	Woman's Day
37	More Clothes For Less Money	
38	Fashion Staff	Woman's Day
39	Sweaters To Knit	
40	Staff	Woman's Day
41	How Is Your Eye-Q?	True
42	by Grace A. Hufner	Confessions



THE  
JOURNAL OF THE  
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

VOL. 40, PART 1, 1910

CONTENTS

THE  
JOURNAL OF THE  
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

VOL. 40, PART 1, 1910

CONTENTS

THE  
JOURNAL OF THE  
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

VOL. 40, PART 1, 1910

CONTENTS



ANGUS. STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

50

1  
2 Make The Most of Your Beauty  
3 Budget  
4 by Grace A. Hufner

True  
Confessions

5 Camping Is Half The Fun  
6 (Clothing & equipment for  
7 camping)  
8 by Andrew Mills

True

9 BUILDING & DECORATING

10 "A-Frames": New Cabin Fever  
11 by C. B. Nelson

True

12 Beautiful Basement  
13 Staff

Mechanix  
Illustrated

14 Four Good Houses for \$10,000 or  
15 Less  
16 Campbdl1 & Wong, Rufis  
17 Nims, Robert A. Little,  
18 B. A. Bugbee

Woman's Day

19 10 Wonderful Ways With Windows  
20 Staff

Woman's Day

21 Children's Rooms  
22 Staff

Woman's Day

23 How To Decorate A 3-Room  
24 Budget Apartment - Staff

Woman's Day

25 INFORMATIVE, EDUCATIONAL, CULTURAL

26 Arrogant Admiral of the Calculated  
27 Risk (Admiral Nelson)  
28 by Marvin H. Albert

True

29 "Old Ironsides"  
30 by C. S. Forester

True

The New Records  
by Delos Smith

The New Books  
by J. K. Hutchens

Woman's Day

Guide to Wildflowers (special insert)  
by Jean Hersey

Woman's Day

Dictionary of Furniture (special  
by Edith Gaines insert)

Woman's Day

What Is Christmas?  
by Joan Walsh Anglund

Woman's Day

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the English language. It is argued that a knowledge of the history of the language is essential for a full understanding of the language itself. The second part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the English language. It is argued that a knowledge of the history of the language is essential for a full understanding of the language itself.

### THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

The history of the English language is a complex and fascinating subject. It is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years. The history of the English language is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years. The history of the English language is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years.

### THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

The history of the English language is a complex and fascinating subject. It is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years. The history of the English language is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years. The history of the English language is a subject that has attracted the attention of scholars for many years.



ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

51

1		
2		
3	<u>SCIENCE</u>	
4	The Bloodless Brains That Buzz and Blink by Max Gunther	True
5		
6	A Clock To Time TheEarth by Alben Philips	True
7		
8	The Unsolved Ocean Gold Mine Puzzle by Wilbuf Cross	True
9		
10	The Man Who Invented the 20th Century by George Scullin	True
11	Radio's Most Exciting Frontier by Lloyd Mallan	Electronics Illustrated
12		
13	Surgery of the Future Today Staff	Electronics Illustrated
14	Laboratory in Outer Space by Frank Tinsley	Mechanix Illustrated
15		
16	Making a Cartesian Bottle by Mike Benstock	Mechanix Illustrated
17	<u>SAFETY</u>	
18	Play It Safe by Robert Hertzberg	Electronics Illustrated
19		
20	How To Drive and Live by Tom McCahill	Mechanix Illustrated
21	Life Saving Tricks Staff	Mechanix Illustrated
22		
23	Is Your Home Safe For Baby? by Morgan Deming	True Confessions
24	In Case of Fire Staff	True Confessions
25		
26	A Moral Solution of the Traffic Problem (Motorist's Prayer) by Donald Slutz & Garnet M. Griffin	Woman's Day
27		
28	Aftermath of a Tragedy by Hilda Cole Espy	Woman's Day
29		
30		





26. All Fawcett publications receive letters from Canadian as well as United States readers. In the case of Woman's Day, this mail is voluminous. By its very nature, Woman's Day is the type of magazine to which readers write. Each year we receive about 500,000 communications from readers, of which approximately half are in the form of letters and postcards rather than mere orders for material offered. Perhaps 5% of these come from Canadian readers, and they indicate an enthusiastic appreciation of the magazine. We propose to submit some examples of the most recent of these letters from Canadian readers.. We will submit them in their entirety. In the interest of brevity, here are excerpts from the letter to be submitted:

Toronto, Ontario

July 28, 1960

Some years ago (ten or fifteen?) you published a very attractive pattern for a quilt in Woman's Day--

each square illustrating a biblical story in applique.

It is still obtainable...

Your "Woman's Day" is tops -- the best 10¢ worth published anywhere.

Ontario

July 22, 1960

Enjoy every bit printed in Woman's Day and have very seldom missed a copy since summer of 1949, when I found an old issue at a cottage Mr. W and myself rented at Huntsville, Ontario. I got so much pleasure, plus really smart helpful hints out of that copy, I've never forgotten it.







1  
2 Fort Erie, Ontario

July 22, 1960

3 In your August issue of Woman's Day, I was keenly  
4 interested in the Dictionary of Furniture ...

5 Verdun, Montreal

July 26, 1960

6 I am much interested in obtaining a copy of ~~Sew~~ing  
7 the Easy Way.....I enjoy your articles very much  
8 ...they are so well explained. The styles you show  
9 are wonderful just what we housewives want, some  
10 thing smart yet practical...

11 Quebec

July 29, 1960

12 The Canadian Government, through its Agency Central  
13 Mortgage and Housing Corporation, is likely to  
14 finance my building a house for my own occupancy --I  
15 submitted Woman's Day Family Study Plan, House No. 3  
16 ...Any help you may be able to give me would be  
17 appreciated.

18 Toronto, Ontario

August 12, 1960

19 Is it possible to procure copies of the Wild Flower  
20 supplement... I have been teaching children's nature  
21 groups at camp and would like extra copies if they  
22 are available. We would also use them for Girl Guide  
23 and Brownie groups...

24 Warsaw, Poland (Canadian Embassy) August 15, 1960

25 Thank you for your letter of April 7th, giving me  
26 the details of how and where to order the Sewing Centre  
27 instructions... Your magazine, which my mother sends to  
28 me, continues to be a great joy.  
29  
30



THE [illegible] OF [illegible]

BY [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



Newmarket, Ontario August 18, 1960

Compliments beyond measure are due your magazine for publishing the Wild Flower Guide.

Moorefield, Ontario August 20, 1960

I have just finished reading an article in September 1959 issue of Woman's Day written by you... Have found it very informative... As you may have guessed I keep all issues of Woman's Day, some went as far back as 1949, for reference...

Asbestos, Quebec August 31, 1960

Some months ago in your magazine Woman's Day you published a wonderful Flowers Cart for lawn... As a rule I keep every copy of your magazine, that one specially because I intended to build it during the winter months... Would you be kind enough to supply me with another copy of the Flower Cart.

Airdrie, Askerka September 4, 1960

This is first and foremost a letter of appreciation. I first made the acquaintance of Woman's Day in 1949, shortly after emigrating to this country from England. I decided then and have found no cause to change my mind since, that your magazine was the best value in a women's monthly to be found anywhere, at any price.

Toronto, Ontario September 7, 1960

In 1956 your magazine published an article by J.R. Saunders entitled "How To Be A Rockhound." We understand that the article was available as a separate pamphlet at about 7¢ per copy. At the present time we are compiling a list of recommended reading on mineralogy and geology for both adults and children...





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Goderich, Ontario

55  
September 20, 1960

1 I have before me my January 1952 copy of Woman's  
2 Day Magazine which included a Special Section,  
3 starting on page 45, entitled "Rags to Riches"...

4 I have found this book to be so helpful and have  
5 several friends who would love to have a copy...

6 Saint John, New Brunswick September 27, 1960

7 ...I enclose 25¢. Would you please send me the  
8 instructions for making the shelves as contained in  
9 your current issue. Your magazine carries very  
10 interesting pages along this line and is much enjoyed  
11 at our house.

12 Beaufort, Quebec September, 1960

13 Enclosed is 15¢ for which please send the instruction  
14 for the build-it-yourself furniture...Love your  
15 magazine! Eagerly await each new copy--Love all all  
16 the practical ideas -- keep up the good work!

17 St. Catharines, Ontario October 5, 1960

18 May I say that I find the whole October issue just  
19 full of ideas and items of interest and that I always  
20 enjoy your magazine...

21 Fergus, Ontario October 11, 1960

22 ...Thank you for your sewing lesson in Woman's  
23 Day. It is such a help for us amateurs and so easy  
24 to understand. I do hope you can help me with some-  
25 thing terribly basic. What size pattern should I be  
26 using?...If you can find time to give me your advice  
27 I will be so grateful...

28 Outremont, Montreal October 14, 1960

29 You end your interesting articles on roses in the  
30 October 1960 Woman's Day by mentioning the rose-







I follow with interest, these ten years the articles  
on gardening in the Woman's Day. Thank your for your  
kind help.

Carlisle, Ontario

October 15, 1960

...Re: Article Woman's Day, May 1957, Collector's  
Craft Book -- Tiles. I have been clipping and compiling  
a "Hobby" scrapbook from your magazine since the 1940's.

Newcastle, New Brunswick

October 17th, 1960

In your October issue, on page 80, you show a Colonial  
House (#3 in a series). It is just the plan I've been  
looking for where can I obtain further information?

I would like to obtain blueprints of this house ...

Please do try to help me in this endeavor, I will  
appreciate anything you can do...

Ontario

October 18, 1960

The Tops Clubs of Ontario are holding their annual  
Provincial Recognition Day on October 29, 1960, at  
St. Catharines, Ontario. In your January 1960 issue  
of Woman's Day you featured a very interesting and  
informative article "The Way To Lose Weight Forever"  
by Jane Whitebread. Would you be kind enough to  
forward us 225 copies of this article...We felt this  
article very good material for a leader to take home  
to her club for discussion.

Ontario

October 20, 1960

Would it be possible to obtain one or two copies of  
Woman's Day that featured Guide to Wild Flowers...  
We found this article most helpful in teaching Nature  
Study to the Girl Guides in our group.





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Burlington, Ontario

57

October 27, 1960

1 The class of Mr. W. wish to know if we may obtain  
2 32 of your Wild Flower Guides, which you published  
3 in September issue of Woman's Day... Thank you  
4 for your cooperation in our class project.

5 Newcastle, New Brunswick

October 27, 1960

6 ... I buy Woman's Day magazine every month and enjoy  
7 it very much. I especially like the pre-Christmas  
8 issue as they have so many interesting ideas for gifts.

9 Montreal

October 28, 1960

10 ... Please accept our congratulations on your very  
11 recent article "How an Old Type of Fallout Helps Cope  
12 with the New" (November 1960)...

13 Sash

(no date)

14 When my sister came to visit me from Madison,  
15 Wisconsin, she brought me Woman's Day. She had read  
16 it on the bus...I had never seen this magazine before,  
17 and I like it so much that I am going to buy it more  
18 often...





MAIL SAMPLES RECEIVED FROM CANADIAN READERS BY  
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS INC.

Dear Madam:      Some years ago (ten or fifteen?)  
you published a very attractive ~~pattern for~~ a quilt in  
Woman's  
Day<sup>11</sup> -- each square illustrating a Biblical story  
in applique. Is it still obtainable, and if so,  
will you be kind enough to send me the address  
so that I may apply for it?

The Woman's Auxilliary of our parish  
church has a "Prayer-partner" -- a missionary  
for whom we ~~conce~~trate our prayers while she  
labours in God's work in our far north among the  
Indians and Eskimos. The members of our auxilliary  
would delight in each making up a "square" for  
a quilt and then together creating the whole,  
so making an interesting as well as warm piece  
of bedding for our prayer-partner to comfort her  
through our long, cold, Canadian winter nights.

Your "Woman's Day" is tops -- the best  
ten cents worth published anywhere.

Hoping to hear from you in the near  
future, Yours Truly,

Gentlemen:      Enjoy every bit printed in Woman's  
Day and have very seldom missed a copy since  
summer of 1949, when I found an old issue at  
a cottage Mr. W. and myself rented at Huntsville,







1  
2  
3 Ontario. I got so much pleasure, plus really  
4 smart helpful hints out of that copy. Have never  
5 forgotten it.

6 I am submitting, on separate sheets  
7 attached hereto, a couple of my original helpful,  
8 money-saving ideas, for your Neighbour Column,  
9 and hope if they are worthy of printing, that  
10 they bring pleasure and a "Help-yourself" feeling  
11 to all who try them. Yours Very Truly,

12  
13 Dear Sir: In your August issue of "Woman's  
14 Day" I was keenly interested in the "Dictionary  
15 of Furniture" and note that it was written by  
16 Edith Gaines of "Antiques Magazine". As I am  
17 interested in securing a magazine on antiques,  
18 would it be possible to get this particular one  
19 that she is associated editor of. Thanking you  
20 sincerely,

21  
22 Dear Mary Johnson: I am much interested in  
23 obtaining a copy of "Sewing the Easy Way".  
24 I have tried to purchase the book here in Montreal  
25 but was unsuccessful. Would it be too much  
26 trouble to send me the address of E.P. Dutton  
27 and Company Inc. and also the price of the book.  
28 I enjoy your articles very much and they are so  
29 well explained. The styles you show are wonderful,  
30 just what we housewives want; something smart





1  
2 yet practical.

3 Thank you Miss Johnson. I appreciate the  
4 trouble and thank you for looking into this  
5 matter for me. Would the price of the book include  
6 custom duty?  
7

8 Dear Sir: The Canadian Government, through  
9 its Agency "Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation",  
10 is likely to finance my building a house for my  
11 own occupancy -- I submitted "Woman's Day Family  
12 Study Plan, House No. 3." This plan may well  
13 become in due time a "standard plan" of the  
14 Canadian Government -- I must first submit  
15 a normal complete set of blueprints -- hence  
16 my reason for writing, in the hope that you  
17 may be able to inform me how to go about getting  
18 said blueprints, either from you or from the  
19 Designer George Matsumoto.  
20

21 Any help you may be able to give me  
22 would be appreciated. Sincerely,  
23 N.B. We buy regularly Woman's Day at "Dominion  
24 Stores" who operate a chain of grocery stores  
25 throughout Canada.  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1  
2 Dear Sirs: Is it possible to procure copies  
3 of the Wild Flower Supplement which appeared in  
4 your June issue of Woman's Day?

5 I have been teaching Children's nature  
6 groups at camp and would like extra copies if  
7 they are available. We would also use them  
8 for Girl Guides and Brownie Groups.

9 If available, what quantity would I  
10 have to take? Please advise. Yours truly,

11  
12 Dear Miss Wheeler: Thank you for your letter  
13 of April 7th giving me the details of how and  
14 where to order the Sewing Centre instructions.

15 I am sorry that I have been so long in  
16 answering your most courteous letter, but the  
17 spring and summer have been very full, because  
18 of a new and rather sick baby. I am now writing  
19 to the address which you gave me, and I hope  
20 that the instruction sheets are still available.

21 Your magazine, which my mother sends  
22 to me, continues to be a great joy. Sincerely,

23  
24 Dear Miss Wheeler: Compliments beyond measure  
25 are due your magazine for publishing the Wildflower  
26 Guide! My copy is already showing signs of wear,  
27 and I am wondering if extra copies are available,  
28 and if so, at what cost.

29 Would appreciate hearing from you. I  
30 should like three or four copies if possible, Sincerely,







1  
2  
3 Dear Mrs. Johnson: I have just finished  
4 reading an article in September 1959 issue of  
5 Woman's Day written by you. Have found it  
6 very informative and was delighted to read the  
7 note at the end stating you would be glad to  
8 help with any sewing problems. Hope the offer  
9 is still good. As you may have guessed I keep  
10 all issues of Woman's Day, some even as far aback  
11 as 1949 for reference.

12 This is my problem. I teach night classes  
13 in dress making and feel the need of a refresher  
14 course in tailoring. Could you direct me somewhere  
15 where I could obtain a short course or where I  
16 might purchase your book about tailoring.  
17 I believe it is called "Sewing the Easy Way".  
18 Am very anxious to hear from you and most interested  
19 in any suggestions you might offer re teaching,  
20 etc. Yours truly,

21  
22 Dear Sir: Some months ago in your magazine  
23 "Woman's Day" you published a wonderful Flowers Cart  
24 for lawn.

25 As a rule I keep every copy of your  
26 magazine, that one specially because I intended  
27 to build it during the winter months.

28 A friend of mine came home and saw that,  
29 he borrowed it with the understanding that he  
30 would bring it back. He moved from Asbestos





1  
2 and I never saw him.

3           Would you be kind enough to supply me  
4 with another copy of that flower cart.

5           Hoping that I am not asking for too  
6 much, I remain a great interested reader of your  
7 wonderful magazine. Yours truly,  
8

9  
10 Gentlemen:       Enclosed is 15 cents for which  
11 please send the instructions for the build-it-  
12 yourself furniture in the rooms on pages 32-33.  
13 If you can send it airmail I will be glad to  
14 pay additional postage. Sincerely,  
15 P.S. Love your magazine! Eagerly await each  
16 new copy -- love all the practical ideas --  
17 keep up the good work!

18  
19 Dear Madam:       This is first and foremost a  
20 letter of appreciation. I first made the acquaint-  
21 ance of Woman's Day in 1949, shortly after  
22 emigrating to this country from England. I  
23 decided then, and have found no cause to change  
24 my mind since, that your magazine was the best  
25 value in a woman's monthly to be found anywhere  
26 at any price. Over the years I have enjoyed  
27 all its features, and in particular the "how-to"  
28 section. I have made good use of this section  
29 on many occasions, and plan to do a great  
30 deal more in that line when I'm a grandmother --





1  
2  
3 or at any rate when our five children require  
4 a little less of my time and energies than at  
5 present!

6           Until comparatively recently I've  
7 had to rely on the kindness of an aunt in  
8 Windsor, Ontario, to send me "Woman's Day" as  
9 it was unobtainable in Calgary, our nearest  
10 shopping centre. Since the opening of a Dominion  
11 Store in Calgary, however, I can purchase it  
12 myself.

13           From time to time we missed an issue,  
14 and a number of copies have been borrowed and  
15 not returned. I would very much like to obtain  
16 these if possible. Is there any chance that  
17 you keep back copies and that you would sell  
18 them to me?

19           The numbers missing are 1949 March, April,  
20 May, June, July, August, September, October.

21           1950, January, February, March, December.

22           1952, April. 1953, July, August,  
23 September, October. 1954, November. 1955,  
24 May, July, November. 1956, July, October, December.  
25 1957, May, July, August, December. 1958,  
26 January, March, May. 1959, April, July,  
27 August, September. 1960, March, July.

28           I'm aware this is a very tall order  
29 and shall understand if it is not possible  
30 to fill it. If you can, let me know the







1  
2  
3 cost and I will send a cheque or money order.

4 With sincere thanks for all the enjoyment  
5 and information your magazine has given me.

6 Yours truly,

7  
8 Dear Sirs: In 1956 your magazine published  
9 an article by J. R. Saunders entitled "How to  
10 be a Rockhound" we understand that the article  
11 was available as a separate pamphlet at about  
12 seven cents per copy.

13 We attached a 10 cent coin and would  
14 appreciate it if you would forward a copy of  
15 the above.

16 At the present time we are compiling  
17 a list of recommended reading on mineralogy and  
18 geology for both adults and children. Have you  
19 sufficient stock for this title to be included in  
20 our list? Also, do you have any other titles  
21 on these subjects which we might consider for  
22 inclusion. Price is not important if the material  
23 is good.

24 As our list should go to press within  
25 a few days, we shall appreciate hearing from  
26 you by return mail.

27 You may be interested to know that our  
28 lists are distributed in both United States and  
29 Canada as we receive hundreds of enquiries each  
30 year from all over North America. Yours very truly,





1  
2 Dear Madam: I have before me my January 1952  
3 copy of Woman's Day Magazine, which included  
4 a special section starting on Page 45 entitled  
5 "Rags to Riches".

6 It contained dozens of ideas on how  
7 to make new things out of old.

8 Could I possibly get several copies of  
9 this book or is there any possibility of a similar  
10 issue coming out in the near future?

11 I have found this book to be so helpful  
12 and have several friends who would love to have  
13 a copy. Hoping to hear from you, sincerely,  
14

15 Gentlemen: I enclose 25 cents. Would you please  
16 send me the instructions for making the shelves  
17 as contained in your current issue.

18 I would appreciate your advising me if  
19 it was in your magazine -- about March or April  
20 of this year -- that there was a feature article  
21 about chests of drawers with instructions for  
22 various finishes, and if so, how I could obtain  
23 a copy of that back issue. I have lost mine.

24 Yours very truly,

25 P.S. Your magazine carries very interesting  
26 pages along this line and is much enjoyed at  
27 our house.  
28  
29  
30





1  
2  
3 Gentlemen: I have just finished reading a most  
4 interesting little article in the October issue  
5 of your magazine.

6 In this article (page 108) written by  
7 George P. Winship, Jr. he mentions "An imported  
8 handbook of Japanese paper-folding, or Origami".  
9 Is it possible to find out the full title of this  
10 book, its publisher etc.

11 May I say that I find the whole October  
12 issue just full of ideas and items of interest  
13 and that I always enjoy your magazine. Yours  
14 very truly,

15  
16 Dear Mrs. Johnson: Thank you for your sewing  
17 lesson in Woman's Day. It is such a help for  
18 us amateurs and so easy to understand.

19 I do hope you can help me with something  
20 terribly basic: What size pattern should I be  
21 using? I am so discouraged; If I cut a 12  
22 it is too small through shoulders and bust; if  
23 14 too large down below. Am I a half size?  
24 Following are my troublesome measurements:

25 bust.....33 1/2

26 waist.....27

27 hips.....36

28 back length, neck base to waist 15

29 back length of skirt 25 1/2

30 My height is 5' 1" and weight is 110 lbs.







1  
2  
3 I keep trying to diet a few of the inches off  
4 (attempt exercise, too), but do so spasmodically  
5 so I may as well resign myself and begin to  
6 sew for the status quo.

7 If you can find time to give your advice  
8 I will be so grateful. Thank you, yours very truly,  
9

10 Dear Madam: You end your interesting article  
11 in the October Woman's Day by mentioning the  
12 Rose Gardens over the UN garage. Could you go  
13 a step further and investigate and give home-  
14 growing varieties. My apartment, fourth floor,  
15 is turned easternward and I'd desperately like  
16 to succeed and grow rose bushes indoors -- all  
17 my efforts to date have failed. My mother  
18 grew up in Moscow, Russia and in their home  
19 grandmother had every winter roses on the bush,  
20 a very dark red variety that bloomed through till  
21 Easter. I'd give much to have this miracle too.  
22 The four or five efforts we made had all ended  
23 by the stems going black and dying off.  
24 The Montreal Botanic Gardens have not been helpful  
25 but I'm sure there must be ways gardeners  
26 can bring about beautiful healthy bushes in  
27 heated apartments. Would you try and investigate  
28 this and beg the people who know into giving  
29 us the needed instructions. I follow with  
30 interest, these ten years, the articles on





1  
2  
3 gardening in the Woman's Day. Thank you for  
4 any kind of help. Yours sincerely,

5  
6 Dear Sir: Re Article Woman's Day May 1957  
7 Collectors Craft Book - Tiles.

8 I have been clipping and compiling a  
9 hobby scrapbook from your magazine since the  
10 1940's. This past week I came across the above  
11 mentioned article and began to draw the patterns  
12 to begin painting. I have a supply of tiles,  
13 brushes, etc., and now find it impossible to  
14 obtain low-fire liquid glazes which is very  
15 disappointing.

16 We are ten miles from Hamilton (city of  
17 a quarter million) and forty miles from Toronto.  
18 Would you possibly be able to put me in touch  
19 with a supplier in this district or could I  
20 get them from you?

21 I just noticed the article says "Second  
22 in a series" and I wondered whether the other  
23 articles would give me further information on  
24 this work. If so, would you let me know if I  
25 could get a copy of the old issues?

26 Your help would be a great kindness  
27 to me and I will appreciate anything you can  
28 do. Sincerely,





1  
2  
3 Dear Sir: In your October issue -- on Page  
4 80 -- you show a colonial house (number 3 in a  
5 series). It is just the plan I've been looking  
6 for. Where can I obtain further information?  
7 I would like to obtain blueprints of this house.  
8 I notice the builder is Robert K. Scarborough.  
9 Will you please write me where and how I can  
10 get plans and additional information on this  
11 house? Please do try to help me in this endeavour.  
12 I will appreciate anything you can do. Sincerely,

13  
14 Dear Editor: The Tops Clubs of Ontario are  
15 holding their annual Provincial Recognition Day  
16 on October 29, 1960, at St. Catharines, Ontario.  
17 Enclosed you will find a folder explaining this  
18 organization.

19 In your January 1960 issue of Woman's  
20 Day you featured a very interesting and informative  
21 article "The Way to Lose Weight Forever" by Jane  
22 Whitebread.

23 Would you be kind enough to forward us  
24 225 copies of this article. We realize this is  
25 asking a lot of you but Tops is a non-profit  
26 organization, with its main pupose to help the  
27 overweight. Not everyone is able to get your  
28 magazine, and we felt this article very good  
29 material for a leader to take home to her club  
30







1  
2  
3 for a discussion.

4 We could have this article mimeographed but  
5 the drawings are worth as much as the story.  
6 Yours truly,

7  
8 Dear Sir or Madam: Would it be possible to  
9 obtain one or two copies of Woman's Day that  
10 featured Guide to Wildflowers, text by Jean Hersey,  
11 and illustrated by Fritz Kredel.

12 We have found this article most helpful  
13 in teaching nature study to the Girl Guides in  
14 our group. Sincerely yours,

15  
16 Dear Miss Savage: I buy Woman's Day magazine  
17 every month and enjoy it very much. I especially  
18 like the pre-Christmas issues as they have so  
19 many interesting ideas for gifts.

20 This year I would like to make the  
21 Fluffy Knitted Cardigan on page 35 and the Sague  
22 Bonnet and Booties on page 39.

23 As I live in Canada it isn't possible  
24 to buy the kinds of wool listed. Could you  
25 possibly tell me what wool I could use that  
26 is obtainable in Canada or if I can somehow purchase  
27 the material called for?

28 I would appreciate any help you could  
29 give me. Thank you, Yours truly,  
30





1  
2  
3 Dear Sirs: The class of Mr. Whitley, Grade 7  
4 W.E. Breckon School Burlington, Ontario, Canada  
5 wish to know if we may obtain 31 of your Wildflower  
6 guides, which you published in September 1960  
7 Woman's Day Magazine.

8 Thanking you for your co-operation  
9 in our class project. Yours truly,

10  
11 Gentlemen: Please accept our congratulations  
12 on your very recent article "How an Old Type of  
13 Fallout Helps Cope with the New" (Nov. 1960.)

14 A group of Montreal citizens, using  
15 the name The Baby Tooth Survey, has recently  
16 organized to do similar work to that being done  
17 in St. Louis. The Montreal group is particularly  
18 anxious to obtain a large number of reprint copies  
19 of your timely article.

20 Kindly forward the necessary information  
21 pertaining to availability, numbers available,  
22 price, etc. to Mrs. R. Katz at the above address.  
23 Your early attention to this matter will be  
24 greatly appreciated. Very sincerely,





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

73

1  
2  
3 Dear Madam: When my sister came to visit me  
4 from Madison, Wisconsin, she brought me Woman's  
5 Day. She had read on the bus. I had never  
6 seen this magazine before, and I liked it so  
7 much that I am going to buy it more often.  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







Hanson

1  
2  
3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I only have  
4 one or two questions, Mr. Hanson.

5 What is Woman's Day? What is the relation-  
6 ship with the supermarkets?

7 MR. HANSON: Only that the supermarkets  
8 display it and sell it to their customers, there  
9 is no other relationship. Woman's Day at one time  
10 was a wholly owned subsidiary of A. & P., but  
11 it is now owned by Fawcett, and there is no  
12 connection whatever between A & P or any other  
13 supermarket and Woman's Day.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: It is distributed  
15 exclusively through the supermarkets or some  
16 other similar store?

17 MR. HANSON: Yes.

18 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Some of the others  
19 are either bought in bulk from the publishers or  
20 are owned by the retailers. Is that not so?  
21 I think each of the large food retailers has some  
22 sort of magazine exclusive to them.

23 MR. HANSON: There are only two of any  
24 consequence that are in existence today; that  
25 is, Woman's Day and Family Circle. Both are  
26 independently owned but they are distributed by  
27 various chains.

28 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: In a community  
29 would a chain store have the exclusive right  
30 to Woman's Day? It is not tied in to their

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891



1  
2  
3 business at all?

4 MR. HANSON: No, it is not.

5 It is in the  
6 same position as any other magazine?

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: In the States  
8 some stores sell both; some sell Family Circle  
9 and some sell Woman's Day. In Canada I do not  
10 think that is true.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You do not know  
12 the name of the publication sold by Loblaws for  
13 example?

14 MR. HANSON: Family Circle.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Does it give them a  
16 monopoly? Are they the exclusive agents?

17 MR. HANSON: They would be very happy  
18 to get additional distribution, but I cannot  
19 answer that factually.

20 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You seem to be  
21 in doubt as to whether True should continue to  
22 have, or should again have, a Canadian edition.

23 MR. HANSON: That is based on the fact  
24 that there has not been sufficient advertising  
25 volume in the Canadian edition of True in recent  
26 months to warrant the expenditure so that since  
27 there was no demand for this by advertisers it  
28 is at present pending. We may consider institu-  
29 ting it again or we may not do so.  
30





1  
2  
3 THE CHAIRMAN: The advertising would be  
4 the main reason, then, for the Canadian edition?

5 MR. HANSON: Yes, I would say so.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Your Paragraph  
7 17 says:

8 "Magazine advertising is placed by  
9 advertising agencies who buy space in  
10 publications at a discount of 15 per  
11 cent plus 2 per cent, billing their  
12 clients at card rates. Fawcett  
13 Publications billings to 28 Canadian  
14 advertising agencies and branch offices  
15 have been as follows:"

16 and you give the figures. It seems  
17 to me to be an original way of expressing it.  
18 Do you not sell the agencies rather than the  
19 agencies coming and buying?

20 MR. HANSON: We sell both to the  
21 agencies and the clients, but by tradition the  
22 client pays the card rate and the agency pays  
23 15 per cent discount.

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: From the way  
25 in which this reads you would think the agency  
26 was clamouring to sell space.

27 MR. HANSON: Might I add, Mr. Johnston,  
28 that our efforts have been to put down for the  
29 benefit of the Commission as much information  
30 as possible. I would not have included this







1  
2 paragraph on the basis that this is any vast  
3 amount. You follow me? I am simply giving you  
4 information whether it is good or bad.

5 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You sell  
6 the space; the agencies do not buy?

7 MR. HANSON: We sell the space.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you carry on much  
9 circulation promotion in Canada?

10 MR. HANSON: No, very little.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: How long have  
12 you had this circulation for Woman's Day?  
13 Is this a recent growth?

14 MR. HANSON: Woman's Day was circulated  
15 first in Canada when the tariff was removed  
16 sometime after the war. The other magazines,  
17 I believe, have had what we would consider normal  
18 circulation based on normal demand for many  
19 years.

20 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You say "after  
21 the war". Are you alluding to the tax?

22 MR. HANSON: No, I am not. I do not  
23 remember the details. Woman's Day was founded  
24 in 1937 and at that time it was not possible  
25 to ship into Canada without paying duty.  
26 Its price at that time was 2 cents and it was  
27 economically unfeasible for us to send it to  
28 Canada, although there was a good deal of  
29 demand expressed for it. Some time after the  
30





1  
2 war that tariff was removed, at which time we  
3 sent Woman's Day into Canada and found a very  
4 warm welcome for it from Canadian readers.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Hanson, I notice  
6 in your magazine True that the character of the  
7 advertising seems to run largely to liquids.  
8 Is that not true?

9 MR. HANSON: I think that is true, yes.  
10 It is possible that one of the reasons the  
11 advertising has diminished is because of the  
12 regulations under which the liquid manufacturers,  
13 shall we say, currently operate on their adver-  
14 tising.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: If at a future date you  
16 get sufficient advertising, liquid or otherwise,  
17 you will renew your Canadian edition?

18 MR. HANSON: We would normally consider  
19 doing that, yes.

20 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: On page 4,  
21 paragraph 6, you list a number of your publications  
22 and give the gross advertising revenue and the  
23 gross revenue for the Canadian edition. For  
24 some, such as Mechanix Illustrated, you have  
25 no Canadian edition.

26 MR. HANSON: That is right.

27 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Would you  
28 capitalize on the fact that some of your  
29 advertisers would be marketing some of their  
30





1  
2  
3 products in Canada?

4 MR. HANSON: We would not capitalize  
5 on that specifically, but the Audit Bureau of  
6 Circulation, when it counts the circulation of  
7 any magazine, gives the average of "X", whatever  
8 it might be, which includes the circulation not  
9 only in the United States but throughout the  
10 world, and the large part of the rest of it is  
11 in Canada. The magazine sells advertising  
12 and guarantees a certain rate base, a certain  
13 average circulation. The Canadian reader or the  
14 reader in India is included in that base and  
15 presumably the advertiser is buying the right  
16 to reach him or her as well as the American  
17 reader.

18 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: So your tariff  
19 would be greater in view of the fact that you  
20 have a circulation in Canada?

21 MR. HANSON: I think that is true,  
22 yes, but is not a thing that American magazines would  
23 proclaim, or probably, to their advertising  
24 prospects. The manufacturer whose product is not  
25 obtainable in Canada pays the same rate and has  
26 that much less useful circulation.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Some brands  
28 of liquor will come into it?

29 MR. HANSON Yes.  
30







1  
2 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: This will be  
3 good for the motor car manufacturers, for instance?

4 MR. HANSON: I would say yes.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: For your mail subscribers  
6 in Canada do you mail your magazines from the  
7 United States or do you bring them over and mail  
8 them in Canada?

9 MR. HANSON: They are mailed from the  
10 United States.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: All of them?

12 MR. HANSON: Yes.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: What percentage of the  
14 total circulation would that be? We have some  
15 information upon it here.

16 MR. HANSON: I do not think you have  
17 a breakdown on that.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: No, but we have some  
19 information.

20 MR. HANSON: I would guess it is 30 or  
21 25 per cent.  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1  
2 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Paragraph 22,  
3 Page 23: "United States magazines are read through-  
4 out the free world. They are welcomed into  
5 other countries, free of burdens of any sort,  
6 because they contribute to the vitally necessary  
7 free exchange of ideas between peoples." Do  
8 you have a large circulation outside of North  
9 America?

10 MR. HANSON: Yes, we have. The Woman's  
11 Day, has perhaps 30,000 outside of America.  
12 On the other magazines, we probably have a similar  
13 amount. The ABC statement will show that. I  
14 do not have the figure.

15 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: You do not  
16 attempt to make any translation?

17 MR. HANSON: No, we do not.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Hanson, I understand  
19 you have a number of exhibits with you you would  
20 like to file with us .

21 MR. HANSON: Yes, I would. If I might  
22 explain, the first 21 paragraphs of the submission  
23 that we have made, and I would like to point  
24 out it is not a brief, but a submission, and  
25 it is statistical and factual material to aid  
26 the Commission in its tremendous job.

27 From Paragraph 22 we are dealing  
28 with a different aspect of the magazine business.  
29  
30





1  
2  
3 You have before you the problem of the magazine  
4 which, while it is mixed up with the printing and  
5 paper, and shipping and numbers, and dollars and  
6 tonnage, actually is essentially a flow of  
7 ideas. We cannot separate the two, but  
8 the relationship between a magazine and its reader  
9 is a very personal one, I believe. It is almost  
10 like the relationship between a reader and another  
11 human being. A magazine can let him down by  
12 being dull. A magazine can let him down by being  
13 undependable. A magazine can let him or her  
14 consider her something of a friend because it  
15 carries ideas. It has nothing to do with four  
16 colour printing or the size of the book, or the  
17 amount of the tonnage.

18 It is a tremendously difficult thing  
19 because, I understand, it is part of your very  
20 serious investigation to determine what ideas  
21 are circulated -- some people say dumped -- into  
22 Canada by the circulation of American magazines.

23 Of course, our books will speak for  
24 themselves. If the Commission proposes to study  
25 them and proposes to analyse them, well and good.  
26 If not, I have, under the headings in Paragraph  
27 25 -- under the heading The Home, The Community,  
28 Family Relations, Children, Religion, Education,  
29 Food, Nutrition, Medical, Recreation, **Crafts and**  
30 Hobbies, Fashion and Beauty, Building and







1 Decorating, Informative, Education, Cultural,  
2 Science, and Safety -- all these are arbitrary  
3 headings which developed because I asked all our  
4 editors of our various books to give examples  
5 from their recent issues of the kind of thing  
6 that they are proud of doing, and the kind of  
7 thing they felt to be useful or beneficial or  
8 of good effect to the readers they are trying  
9 to reach.

10 If I may take time, I could go through  
11 these very briefly so you could have a look  
12 again at the physical form of the ideas.

13 This gadget was invented by the  
14 American advertising man to impress clients.  
15 I use it for convenience.

16 I brought charts with me in case there  
17 was discussion.

18 These represent the articles in the  
19 submission. Under the heading of the Home the  
20 articles that were listed in the submission are  
21 pasted here. I hope to state my position and my  
22 belief to the Commission that the popularly  
23 reported idea of mass influencing minds is not  
24 what it is cracked up to be. In the final  
25 analysis a magazine reaches its readers or does  
26 not reach its readers because of what the  
27 editors of the magazine are able to do. If an  
28 editor over a long period of time acts from some  
29  
30





1 mysterious direction or if an editor is not  
2 sincere and does not believe what he is doing  
3 people eventually smell that out. We make a  
4 very strong effort to get people as editors who  
5 believe in the importance of what they are doing.

6           These are examples of what they have  
7 done.

8           For example in Woman's Day, we have  
9 emphasised constantly that while it would be  
10 wonderful to be very rich and call up a contractor  
11 to work on your house and do this and do that  
12 and the other thing, there are things you can do  
13 yourself if you know how. We operate a workshop  
14 in which we develop these things. It is the  
15 floor of a building in which we employ people  
16 who create ideas for making things and repairing  
17 things, and then report on them in the magazine.

18           On the "Do it Yourself" "Pine Kitchen",  
19 for example, we gave instructions in the magazine,  
20 but we received an additional 5400 letters from  
21 people asking for more information which we  
22 had specified was available.

23           On "Storage Walls, here is furniture  
24 you can make, designed for you by Woman's Day  
25 Workshop, which will help provide new, practical  
26 and decorative storage for your home", instructions  
27 were given, and 19,000 people wrote for more  
28 details.





1 I I could spend hours going through these.

2 Under the heading of "Community"  
3 here is an article on the voluntary workers in  
4 a hospital. The article impressed our editors  
5 and our editors felt that people in other communities  
6 would be impressed, and that the experience of  
7 organizing this group might, in other communities,  
8 help people organize similar groups.

9 Here is another article on "A dozen  
10 best-selling bazaar aprons". This was designed  
11 entirely because Churches, in order to raise money,  
12 have these affairs. There is great demand for  
13 this kind of thing. We consider it to be  
14 valuable.

15 Here is an article, "The P.T.A.  
16 discovers Art", a Parent Teachers Association  
17 which ran an art show which made \$3,000 which  
18 was absolutely unbelievable. Since then  
19 we have had a great deal of interest in this kind  
20 of thing.

21 Here is an article about a small town,  
22 which I believe had a population of 3500, which  
23 got together and built a church out of practically  
24 nothing, and the manner in which they did it.

25 In Family Relations, we have articles:  
26 "How to prepare your husband for retirement",  
27 "I like marriage", "I am free", which is the reverse  
28 of the customary thing you read so often that the  
29







1 wife is not paid for services which her husband  
2 would have to pay for at the cost of \$10,000 a  
3 year.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Have you a  
5 workshop on Family Relations?

6 MR. HANSON: Not an official one, shall  
7 we say.

8 Children -- we do a great deal of work  
9 on children. In July of this year we published  
10 a 16 page section called "101 tricks and treats",  
11 the intention of which, was that the July issue  
12 comes out at the end of June when the children  
13 come home from school and mothers become desperate.  
14 There were a million things that a kid could  
15 do, could do together, could do singly, could  
16 do outside, things he could make, things to do  
17 on a rainy day and so forth.

18 This was a tremendous success.  
19 The Herald Tribune took all our over-run to send  
20 to the Fresh Air Fund. We have received requests  
21 for this from camp counsellors, from Scout directors  
22 and so forth. One of the New York publishers has  
23 asked us to extend this into a book. This is  
24 the kind of thing that makes an editor go.

25 THE CHAIRMAN: You are giving ideas to  
26 Mr. Chalmers over there.

27 MR. HANSON: The next heading is Religion.  
28 When Woman's Day was started in October, 1937 in  
29  
30





1 our first issue we ran a Biblical quote in the  
2 masthead. We got an instant and immediate response,  
3 and in every issue since then, which is probably  
4 280 issues, whatever 12 times that number of years  
5 is, we have continued those and we get a  
6 constant appreciation of them.

7           Eight years ago, in January of 1953,  
8 we conceived the idea of creating Biblical  
9 calendars. They run in a four page section of  
10 the magazine. I have the 1961 calendar with  
11 me. It can be cut out and formed into a calendar.  
12 It stands up and flips over. This has been a  
13 sensational success. We get a flood of mail  
14 on this kind of thing.

15           I submit to you that it is good for  
16 people whether they are Canadians, whether they  
17 are Americans, or whatever they are.

18           The next one is "Education". We ran  
19 articles on your career in the scientific  
20 field. We ran a series of three articles in Woman's  
21 Day, written by Professor Charles A. Bucher,  
22 a professor at the New York University. These  
23 are reprints of the articles. The first article  
24 was on the elementary school years, the second  
25 one on the junior high school years and the  
26 third one on the senior high school years.  
27 The object of all three was to demonstrate to  
28 parents what they could best do to prepare their  
29  
30





1 children so they would be interested in college  
2 and get the most out of it. The National Education  
3 Association gave us what they call the School Bell  
4 Award for this. We are the only magazine that  
5 received this award as a contribution to the cause  
6 of education.

7 Under the heading of "Food", I think  
8 I need say very little except that our emphasis  
9 has always been and continues to be daily money  
10 saving menus such as "31 Money Saving Menus for  
11 May". We have a staff of six or seven home  
12 economists who study the ~~cross~~ and who study  
13 and project the possible future food prices.  
14 They work out menus which are as good as  
15 possible, but which are the best buy that people  
16 can make for feeding their families.







1 Collector's Cook Book -- this was run  
2 off some two and a half years ago in Woman's  
3 Day. We received so many thousands of articles  
4 for back copies of this that E. P. Dutton has  
5 just published a cook book in which they are  
6 all reprinted. This is a copy of it.

7 "Nutrition": again, we make an effort  
8 to have people understand what food does for  
9 them. We make an effort to help people -- if  
10 they are going to diet, diet wisely. We feel  
11 very responsible for them.

12 "Medicine": Here is an article "What  
13 do you know about Polio?", which the United  
14 States Health Service asked us to run. I think  
15 it was a year ago, March. We had to rip the  
16 issue apart in order to get it in, because they  
17 wanted to inform as many people as possible.  
18 We are a magazine that they ask and they tell us  
19 they ask us because they felt that our contact  
20 with women was a close one and one that would make  
21 this information very effective.

22 "What you should know about your glands":  
23 When we ran that article, a poor unsuspecting  
24 doctor, within hours after it appeared on the  
25 stands, had his telephone swamped. He is still  
26 having it reprinted. This was two years ago  
27 when this ran, but he is still writing letters  
28 to people. He has had telephone calls from  
29  
30





1 Texas. He has had people bring their wives  
2 in wheel chairs to see if he could do something  
3 for them, and so forth, and, as a matter of fact,  
4 he has been able to do a great deal.

5 "What you should know about your glands  
6 and alcoholism"...

7 THE CHAIRMAN: This is a little outside  
8 of our Terms of Reference here.

9 MR. HANSON: "Crafts and Hobbies":  
10 We do a tremendous amount of work on this because  
11 we do have a workshop. Every year, in November,  
12 we run a section like this on "75 Christmas Gifts  
13 to make". You can make dolls. You can knit.  
14 You can embroider. You can make them out of  
15 woodwork. You can make them on a sewing machine.  
16 Each November, this issue is a sellout. There  
17 are none left, because this is a very popular  
18 thing.

19 Mechanix Illustrated has for seven  
20 years now offered what they call the Golden Hammer  
21 Award, which is a regular hammer which has been  
22 gold-plated, and with it goes a Work-bench Award  
23 and any reader is eligible for it by submitting  
24 photographs and plans and descriptions of some-  
25 thing that he has built, and some 600 of these  
26 have been awarded in that time, plus an additional  
27 2400 of a smaller runner-up prize. Incidentally,  
28 here is one that was won by a man from Calgary,  
29  
30





1 Alberta. Here is one that was won by John Mathews  
2 of Woodbridge, Ontario. Here is one that was  
3 won by Mr. R. Roy in Montreal.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Are the hammers  
5 made in Canada?

6 MR. HANSON: They are made by Stanley.  
7 I cannot tell you whether they are made in Canada.

8 "Fashion and Beauty": again, the  
9 emphasis has always been on "How do you do it  
10 for less money? How can you be smart about this?"  
11 We discovered, some three years ago, a woman by the  
12 name of Mary Johnson, who had some sensational  
13 sewing classes in around Westport, Connecticut.  
14 The people that went to her said "She has completely  
15 revolutionary, new ideas on how to make a dress."  
16 This interests us. We got in touch with her  
17 to see whether we could translate those ideas  
18 to paper and ink and we were very successful.  
19 We have now run 13 of them. We get a tremendous  
20 flood of mail. She is in great demand. She  
21 travels all over and goes to department stores  
22 and gives showings and, nearly each time, we  
23 run not only the instructions, but the styles  
24 that can be made this way. We emphasized for  
25 some time how to make bright towels into beach  
26 robes.

27 The emphasis has been on "Four good  
28  
29  
30







1 Houses for \$10,000 or less" always, and what  
2 is the best thing that you can do, because a  
3 realistic view of any mass magazine audience will  
4 reveal at once that any other approach is  
5 wishful thinking, because the majority of readers  
6 cannot afford to ...

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Hanson, you are  
8 now arguing yourself into great trouble. What  
9 you are showing us there is really an inducement  
10 for Canadians to buy all these things in the  
11 United States.

12 MR. HANSON: "Informative, Educational  
13 and Cultural" here looks like a poor title,  
14 but this year we ran a dictionary of furniture  
15 which I had very grave doubts about, because  
16 this was the only time this has been done. It  
17 shows the reader at a glance what is Georgian,  
18 what is Pilgrim, and what is William & Mary,  
19 and so forth. We are seeking out a few of the  
20 readers who are antique enthusiasts. But,  
21 I found, to my amazement, that practically every-  
22 body has an old chair in the attic that came  
23 from their grandmother and they are delighted to  
24 know what it is. This thing has been, I think,  
25 a contribution to knowledge.

26 The Woman's Day "Guide to Wildflowers"  
27 was also a very successful thing. It is a 16-page  
28  
29  
30





1 pull-out insert which we ran in the June issue  
2 this year which is very easily recognizable. These  
3 drawings that are made up, there is gardening  
4 and all the whites are here, all the pinks are  
5 here and the yellows, descriptive flowers, and  
6 it is a very ingenious and useful and neat book.  
7

8 "Science": of course, several of our  
9 magazines being in that field do a great deal,  
10 but our objective is to inform as much as possible.

11 "Safety": Woman's Day has received  
12 the National Safety Award six times, the National  
13 Safety Council Award, which is more than any  
14 other women's magazine has received it. We have  
15 received it because we have done a very great  
16 deal of hard work in an effort to cut down the  
17 death and maiming from bad driving, and other  
18 safety factors. One example I may spend a minute  
19 one is this one. This little oval here is a  
20 sticker we have printed. It is called "A motorist's  
21 prayer". We came across it. It had been used  
22 some place and it was anonymous. We did not know  
23 who wrote it. We wrote a story about this called  
24 "The Moral Solution to the Traffic Accident Problem".  
25 The point was that a person had put this  
26 sticker inside his own car to constantly remind  
27 him. It is a prayer: "Oh, God, give me a firm  
28 hand and a sharp eye so that I will not injure  
29 any person while driving. Thou hast given life  
30





1 and I pray that none of my actions will take away  
2 or spoil the gift which comes from thee. Grant  
3 that I may refrain from the kind of indulgence  
4 that would impair my skill and, thus, endanger  
5 the life and safety of my fellow man. Guide  
6 my automobile for the protection of others and  
7 may I not miss because of the love of speed and  
8 power of the world which Thou has created.  
9 May I always drive ~~courteously~~, safely and with  
10 a full sense of the responsibility which lies  
11 in my hands. Amen." We got thousands of requests  
12 for this thing and we are still getting requests  
13 for it from people who want this.

14 Now, I also state in paragraph 26  
15 of our summation that we would like to submit  
16 some samples from the mail we have received from  
17 Canadian readers. I have the samples here, the  
18 originals, which I will be very glad to turn over  
19 to the Commission in many blow-ups.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 I have the originals of the samples here. I would  
2 be very glad to turn them over to the Commission.  
3 I have felt that we do not have the right to  
4 invade the privacy of the people who wrote to  
5 us so, in making the blow-ups, we have blocked  
6 out the street address and the signatures. I  
7 ~~would be~~ glad of the indulgence of the Commission  
8 to read some of these because the sum total of  
9 them will give you an indication of how people  
10 feel about us.

11 There is a letter from a Toronto reader  
12 saying:

13 "Dear Madam:

14 Some years ago (~~ten~~ or fifteen) you  
15 published a very attractive pattern for  
16 a quilt in Woman's Day" --

17 THE CHAIRMAN: I think these are  
18 contained in your submission, are they not?  
19 We will take them as read. We accept them.

20 MR. HANSON: Will you accept the originals?

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, we do not need to  
22 have them read.

23 MR. HANSON: My object in submitting  
24 these to you is, in a sense, to say that this  
25 is a sample of the feeling of Canadian people  
26 about our publications.

27 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Johnston would like  
28 to ask you a couple of questions.  
29  
30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I am curious  
2 about the method of distribution of Woman's Day.  
3 Has it a subscription list?

4 MR. HANSON: No.

5 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: It all goes  
6 to newsstands?

7 MR. HANSON: Yes. We have only single  
8 copy sales.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I notice you  
10 made some allusion to the fact that you buy  
11 Canadian pulp or, rather, that it comes to you  
12 in the form of paper. Have you had anybody  
13 try to sell to you Canadian paper for the production  
14 of your publications?

15 MR. HANSON: Not as far as I know. I  
16 do not know.

17 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: That is not  
18 your department?

19 MR. HANSON: It is not my department.  
20 That would be handled by our production director.  
21 I do believe that there is a tariff on Canadian  
22 paper of that grade. Is that correct?

23 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Yes. I may say  
24 this to you. The paper that goes to the United  
25 States free of duty is entirely newsprint.

26 MR. HANSON: Yes.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: There has been  
28 a provision in the last two or three years in the  
29  
30





1 United States Customs law that paper used in the  
2 United States publications for shipment to Canada  
3 is duty free, or rather there is a drawback on  
4 the duty. But Canada is in the position of  
5 shipping a lot of pulpwood across the border  
6 and the paper is subject to a high rate of duty,  
7 I think it is 37½%. Then we take a good deal  
8 of that pulpwood back free of duty in the form  
9 of magazine advertising.

10 Your total circulation of 660,000  
11 copies a month should attract the attention of  
12 the Canadian paper people. They have sales  
13 departments too, I think. I wonder if, when  
14 you go back, you would discuss this matter with  
15 the people (or the organization) responsible for  
16 the purchase of paper and see if you could not  
17 help us out to some extent on our exports.

18 MR. HANSON: I certainly will. It may  
19 be that they are in contact on this now, but I  
20 will certainly investigate it.

21 To the extent that the American magazine  
22 is shipped back to Canada -- in other words, if  
23 the magazine had five per cent in Canada it  
24 could buy five per cent free of its duty. Is  
25 that correct?

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You would have  
27 to pay the duty and then eventually you would get  
28  
29  
30





1 it back. Some magazines already do that as a  
2 result of sales effort from the Canadian side.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much,  
4 Mr. Hanson, for coming up here, for your co-opera-  
5 tion and for your splendid exposition.

6 Before adjourning we would thank all  
7 the participants for coming here and helping  
8 us. We are thanking you not only for your co-  
9 operation but also for your forbearance.

10 We will be returning to Ottawa for  
11 further hearings in time to wish you a Merry  
12 Christmas.

13 MR. QUINN: I would like to have the  
14 submission of the Fawcett Publications entered  
15 as Exhibit 0-37-60, and any further material  
16 they wish to give to us as Exhibit 0-38-60.

17  
18 ---EXHIBIT NO. 0-37-60: Submission of Fawcett  
19 Publications, Inc.

20 ---EXHIBIT NO. 0-38-60: Letters from readers to  
21 Fawcett Publications Inc.

22 ---The hearing was adjourned until 10:30 a.m.  
23 on Monday the 20th of November, at the  
24 University of British Columbia.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





ROYAL COMMISSION ON

# Publications

## HEARINGS

HELD AT

VANCOUVER

VOLUME No.:

DATE:

**6**

NOV 21 1960

OFFICIAL REPORTERS

ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.

372 BAY STREET  
TORONTO

EM. 4-7383

EM. 4-5865





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

## ERRATA

VOL. 6, Page 37, Line 7	Delete "would"
	Insert "would not"
Page 78, Line 9	Delete "Ecroyed"
	Insert "Ecroyd"
Line 23	Delete "seven and a half cents"
	Insert "seventy-eight cents"
VOL. 7, Page 94, Line 24	✓ Delete "lb"
	Insert "column"
Line 25	✓ Delete "lb"
	Insert "column"
VOL. 8, Page 8, Line 3	Delete "Scandanavia"
	Insert "Scandinavia"





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

ROYAL COMMISSION ON PUBLICATIONS

Proceedings of hearings held  
at the University of British  
Columbia, in the City of  
Vancouver, British Columbia,  
on the 21st day of November,  
1960 et seq. at 10:30 a.m.

COMMISSION:

M. GRATTAN O'LEARY                      Chairman

J. GEORGE JOHNSTON                      Member

CLAUDE P. BEAUBIEN                      Member

-----

P. MICHAEL PITFIELD                      Secretary

G.H. QUINN                      Administrative  
Officer

-----





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

## I N D E X

### SUBMISSIONS

### Page

Dr. Andrews	7
Submission of Victoria Daily Times (Mr. S. Keate)	8
Submission of Mitchell Press (Mr. H.T. Mitchell)	43
Submission of Miller Freeman Publications and Construction World (Mr. Shaw)	81
Submission of Pirate Magazines (Mrs. Ann Hanley)	86
Submission of Magor-Way Press Ltd. (Mr. L.C. Way)	92
Submission of Raymond Hull	104
Submission of Mr. David G. C. Eggo	114

### EXHIBITS

V-1(	23	V-7	91
V-2	68	V-8	103
V-3	68	V-9	103
V-4	68	V-10	112
V-5	68	V-11	112
V-6	81	V-12	114

---O---







--- On commencing at 10:30 a.m.

MR. PITFIELD: The following is the text of a Commission appointing Mr. Grattan O'Leary, Esquire, John George Johnston, Esquire, and Claude P. Beaubien, Esquire, to be Commissioners under Part I of the Inquiries Act to inquire into and report upon the recent and present position of and prospects for Canadian magazines and other periodicals. Mr. M. Grattan O'Leary to be Chairman of the said Commissioners. Dated 27th September, 1960.

Recorded 30th September, 1960.

Film 98 - Document 163.

Signed by F. Weatherhead

for Registrar General of Canada.

Reference No. 163102.

"ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE Presents shall come or whom the same may in anywise concern,

GREETING:

WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Part I of the Inquiries Act, Chapter 154 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1952, His Excellency the Governor in Council, by Order F.C. 1960-1270





1  
2 of the sixteenth day of September, in the  
3 year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred  
4 and sixty, a copy of which is hereto  
5 annexed, has authorized the appointment of  
6 Our Commissioners therein and hereinafter  
7 named to -

8 (a) Inquire into and report upon the  
9 recent and present position of and prospects  
10 for Canadian magazines and other periodicals  
11 with special but not exclusive consideration  
12 being given to problems arising from  
13 competition with similar publications which  
14 are largely or entirely edited outside of  
15 Canada or are largely or entirely foreign  
16 in content; and

17  
18 (b) Make recommendations to the Government  
19 as to possible measures which, while  
20 consistent with the maintenance of the  
21 freedom of the press, would contribute to  
22 the further development of a Canadian  
23 identity through a genuinely Canadian press,

24 and has conferred certain rights, powers and privileges  
25 upon Our said Commissioners as will by reference to  
26 the said Order more fully appear.

27 NOW KNOW YE that, by and with the advice of  
28 Our Privy Council for Canada, we do by these Presents  
29  
30





1 nominate, constitute and appoint M. Grattan O'Leary,  
2 Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of  
3 Ontario; John George Johnston, Esquire, of the City  
4 of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario; and Claude P.  
5 Beaubien, Esquire, of the City of Montreal, in the  
6 Province of Quebec, to be Our Commissioners to conduct  
7 such inquiry.

8 TO HAVE, hold, exercise and enjoy the said  
9 office, place and trust unto the said M. Grattan  
10 O'Leary, John George Johnston and Claude P. Beaubien,  
11 together with the rights, powers, privileges and  
12 emoluments unto the said office, place and trust of  
13 right and by law appertaining during Our Pleasure.

14 AND WE DO hereby authorize Our said Commissioners  
15 to exercise all the powers conferred upon them by  
16 section 11 of the Inquiries Act and be assisted to the  
17 fullest extent by government departments and agencies.

18 AND WE DO hereby authorize Our said  
19 Commissioners to adopt such procedure and methods  
20 as they may from time to time deem expedient for the  
21 proper conduct of the inquiry and sit at such times  
22 and at such places in Canada as they may decide from  
23 time to time.

24 AND WE DO hereby authorize Our said  
25 Commissioners to engage the services of such  
26 counsel, staff and technical advisers as they may  
27 require at rates of remuneration and reimbursement  
28 to be approved by the Treasury Board.

29  
30







1                   AND WE DO hereby require and direct Our  
2   said Commissioners to report their findings to  
3   Our Governor in Council with all reasonable despatch  
4   and file with the Dominion Archivist the papers and  
5   records of the Commission as soon as reasonably may  
6   be after the conclusion of the inquiry.

7                   AND WE further appoint M. Grattan O'Leary,  
8   Esquire, to be Chairman of Our said Commissioners.

9                   IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF we have caused these  
10   Our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of  
11   Canada to be hereunto affixed.

12   WITNESS:

13                   The Honourable Patrick Kerwin, Chief Justice  
14                   of Canada and Deputy of Our Trusty and Well-  
15                   beloved Major-General George Philius Vanier,  
16                   Companion of Our Distinguished Service Order  
17                   upon whom we have conferred our Military  
18                   Cross and Our Canadian Forces' Decoration,  
19                   Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of  
20                   Canada.

21                   AT OTTAWA, this twenty-seventh day of  
22   September in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine  
23   hundred and sixty and in the ninth year of Our Reign.

24                   BY COMMAND,

25                   Signed by C. Stein

26                   UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE.  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 The following is an excerpt from Minute No.  
2 P.C. 1960-1352 dated Saturday, the 1st day of October,  
3 1960:

4 "His Excellency the Governor General in  
5 Council, on the recommendation of the  
6 Prime Minister, is pleased hereby to appoint  
7 Michael Pitfield, Esquire, of the City of  
8 Montreal, Province of Quebec, to be  
9 Secretary of the Commission appointed  
10 pursuant to Order in Council P.C. 1960-  
11 1270 of 16th September, 1960, to enquire  
12 into the position of and prospects for  
13 Canadian magazines and other periodicals.....

14  
15 Signed by R.B. Bryce,  
16 CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.  
17  
18  
19  
20 -  
21  
22  
23 -  
24  
25  
26  
27 -  
28  
29  
30





1 MR. PIERFIELD: This is the opening hearing  
2 in the City of Vancouver. We will hear first from  
3 Dr. Andrews, the Acting President of the University  
4 of British Columbia.

5 DR. ANDREWS: Mr. Commissioners, it is  
6 my pleasure and honour today on behalf of the  
7 President of the University, Dr. MacKenzie, to welcome  
8 you, Sirs, to the University of British Columbia.  
9 It is a personal pleasure to welcome my former next  
10 door neighbour in Ottawa, Mr. Grattan O'Leary, here  
11 to be a next door neighbour for a brief period at  
12 the University.

13 The University of British Columbia is not  
14 presenting a brief to the Commission but a Committee  
15 within the University representing a periodical here  
16 published by the University, Canadian Literature, will  
17 do so in the course of the next few days.

18 The University, like many other institutions  
19 and persons, Mr. Commissioners, is looking with great  
20 interest at the work of your Commission because we,  
21 like many other Canadians, are particularly conscious  
22 of the problems of the developing Canadian identity  
23 in terms of Canadian reading. We are aware of the  
24 very great importance of the work you have taken in  
25 hand.

26 The history of Canada in one sense is a  
27 history of transportation and communication in an  
28 effort to overcome the vast geographical spaces that  
29  
30





1 we have set out to inhabit and to live in and to make  
2 our own. Over the past decade there has been an  
3 enhanced attention to the problems of the developing  
4 Canadian identity and in terms of Canadian unity.

5 As one looks at a history of transportation  
6 and communication once sees that Canadians, though  
7 basically believing in a private enterprise economy,  
8 have from time to time been willing to try to ensure  
9 that competition does prevail by granting subventions  
10 in terms of freight rates. They have been concerned  
11 to develop public enterprise if the area of private  
12 enterprise has not been able to handle the problems  
13 of ensuring that the Canadian unity and Canadian  
14 identity are capable of being achieved and maintained  
15 by private enterprise alone.

16 The whole of the Canadian people, I think,  
17 are looking forward with great interest to your  
18 report, to seeing in what ways the development of a  
19 national periodical press can be achieved within a  
20 free society on a primarily competitive basis and,  
21 at the same time, ensuring that the emerging picture  
22 of the Canadian identity can be held up to Canadians  
23 in order that they can become -- the only thing they  
24 can become -- Canadians in spirit as well as in  
25 truth.

26 So, Sirs, it gives me a great deal of  
27 pleasure to welcome you here and to say that all of  
28 us in this part of the country are tremendously  
29  
30







1 concerned with the work of your Commission, we are  
2 tremendously interested to see that the geographical  
3 entity of Canada can in fact be spanned by a national  
4 periodical press in such a way that it can compete  
5 with the over-run of the tremendously wealthy and  
6 tremendously vital American society to the south of  
7 us. The struggle to develop this Canadian identity  
8 next door to one of the most prolific, one of the  
9 richest, and one of the culturally most alive society  
10 in the world, is in fact not unlike the effort of  
11 the Irish to maintain and develop an identity in  
12 competition with, at that time, one of the most vital  
13 and versatile societies in the world.





1 The struggle to maintain the identity did at one time  
2 enrich the Irish society. I have no desire and most  
3 Canadians have no desire to see Canadians put in a pre-  
4 ferentially secure position because this only means a gradual  
5 rotting away of their own initiative and vitality. But it  
6 does require wisdom of Solomon, which I see is written on  
7 the faces of those present, to find out how competition may  
8 be made to prevail effectively, so that Canadians from  
9 Coast to Coast can see the kind of activity, the  
10 range of problem, that Canadians must face and must solve,  
11 and not merely see the reflection of that as it appears  
12 in a basically foreign press.

13 We wish you all success in this tremendous  
14 task, and look forward with great interest to the  
15 report that will appear. We hope that your proceedings  
16 are, in your point of view and the University, com-  
17 fortable and efficient. . . . If there is anything we  
18 can do to make them more efficient, you have only to  
19 ask us.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Dr. Andrews and Ladies and  
21 Gentlemen, for myself and my fellow Commissioners, we  
22 thank Dr. Andrews for placing at our disposal this wonderful  
23 room, and we thank him for his wise and understanding words,  
24 and we can only hope that the combination will help us  
25 in arriving at right decisions. We thank all those who  
26 have come here with submissions. We thank them for their  
27 co-operation, and we would like to assure them, as we have  
28 assured other participants at the opening of our meetings,  
29  
30

The first of these is the fact that the

the second is the fact that the

the third is the fact that the

the fourth is the fact that the

the fifth is the fact that the

the sixth is the fact that the

the seventh is the fact that the

the eighth is the fact that the

the ninth is the fact that the

the tenth is the fact that the

the eleventh is the fact that the

the twelfth is the fact that the

the thirteenth is the fact that the

the fourteenth is the fact that the

the fifteenth is the fact that the

the sixteenth is the fact that the

the seventeenth is the fact that the

the eighteenth is the fact that the

the nineteenth is the fact that the

the twentieth is the fact that the

the

the twenty-first is the fact that the

the twenty-second is the fact that the

the twenty-third is the fact that the

the twenty-fourth is the fact that the



1 that their submissions will be received by us with open  
2 minds and given the fullest and fairest consideration.

3 That leads me to saying something which I  
4 would rather not say, but which is necessary at the present  
5 time. In that very old and much respected newspaper,  
6 The Vancouver Province, there was an editorial charge this  
7 morning that this Commission had been guilty of rudeness  
8 and of insult to one of our participants, namely Time  
9 Magazine. Now, I think I must say that we were not set  
10 up to act as censors. We are restricted in fact by our  
11 terms of reference from interfering with press freedom,  
12 rightly understood. We are not concerned with how Time  
13 Magazine nor any other magazines process its editorial  
14 content, but of course we are concerned, and have to be  
15 concerned, with what Time Magazine puts before us as  
16 a solution.

17 It is our duty to consider and discuss that  
18 submission, and if in the discussion, what our British  
19 friends would call the cut and thrust of discussion, we  
20 have said things, or implied things, which seem to be  
21 an insult to Time Magazine, then I have to say that the  
22 words used were not so intended. We don't wish to make  
23 this Commission too stuffy. We do want to have fair and  
24 full and free discussion with the participants who come  
25 before us. Now, it was in that environment, atmosphere,  
26 that the words complained of were used, and I repeat they  
27 were not intended to insult or to show that this Commission  
28 has made up its mind about any participants coming before it.







1 I assure you we have not. We want to look at the facts  
2 in the best light possible and as Dean Andrews said, come  
3 to right and proper conclusions.

4 There is one thing further I wish. I wish that  
5 people coming before us and making what they call press  
6 freedom as the protection of their existing position, would  
7 first try to find out what press freedom is. Press  
8 freedom is not an absolute. Freedom itself is not an  
9 absolute. Both must be subject to the need of an ordered  
10 society. Just the other day, I was reading where that  
11 eminent jurist, Mr. Justice Learned Hand, was discussing  
12 the Bill of Rights, and said a lot of terms used in the  
13 Bill of Rights added up to little but nonsense. He  
14 remarked that you couldn't have free discussion in a  
15 modern society. It has to be subject for example to  
16 public safety. The traffic laws for example. He said you  
17 just cannot hold a public meeting on Fifth Avenue, re-  
18 gardless of the traffic. This is true of press freedom  
19 in every respect. I am a little weary of publishers  
20 and editors giving a young man a notebook and pencil and  
21 sending him out in the street as if they have vested him  
22 with some special significance. But we are not here to  
23 try and impose thought control on anyone. We have no  
24 intention of doing any such thing, or making up our minds  
25 before all the evidence is in, and we hope that Time Magazine  
26 and the other participants here will understand that.

27 MR. PITFIELD: Would you identify yourself  
28 please?  
29  
30





1 MR. KEATE: I am Stuart Keate, Publisher of  
2 the Victoria Daily Times.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Keate, you may stand or sit.

4 MR. KEATE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, I prefer  
5 to stand.

6 Submission by Stuart Keate, Publisher, The  
7 Victoria Daily Times.

8 A BRIEF TO THE  
9 ROYAL COMMISSION ON PUBLICATIONS

10 By Stuart Keate,  
11 Publisher, The Victoria Daily Times

12 Vancouver Public Library  
13 November 21, 1950.

14 Gentlemen:

15 May I first of all express my gratitude for the  
16 opportunity to appear before you. I do so with some  
17 trepidation, since I represent no organization or  
18 group, will present largely personal and objective ob-  
19 servations, and have no easy solutions to offer for the  
20 vexatious questions which confront you.

21 It did occur to me, however, that it might be  
22 useful to the Commission to hear from a Canadian, not now  
23 in the magazine business, who had formerly been employed  
24 by two of the United States publications which seem to be  
25 charged with providing unfair competition to Canadian  
26 magazines.

27 In explanation, let me say that, for five post-war  
28 years I was on the staff of Time, Inc., as a writer and  
29 bureau chief, both on U.S. and Canadian editions in New  
30





1 York and Montreal; and I have contributed copy, as a  
2 free-lance, to The Reader's Digest.

3 At the risk of being classified as a renegade,  
4 I want to raise a small Victorian voice in behalf of these  
5 publications.

6 At the time the 20 per cent tax was imposed on  
7 advertising content of U.S. magazines with Canadian editions,  
8 some remarkable statements were made.

9 My newspaper, incidentally, was one of about  
10 75 in Canada which entered a strong editorial protest  
11 against this discriminatory tax. We thought that it  
12 was unworkable, an opinion which was confirmed by subsequent  
13 experience; but more importantly, because the tax seemed to  
14 interfere with the free flow of ideas and opinions, to  
15 introduce a form of "thought control" which was certainly  
16 inimical to the philosophies of the government which  
17 brought down the legislation.





1           The Canadian periodical press, however,  
2       had other charges to make. It was said that these  
3       publications were basically dishonest; that they  
4       were slanted, inaccurate and of little value  
5       economically to Canadians. It was charged further  
6       that any publicity benefits accruing to Canada were  
7       remote, since the great bulk of Canadian editorial  
8       copy researched in this country was dropped from U.S.  
9       and International editions.

10           This was not always the case. The  
11       Commission may recall that the Canadian edition of  
12       Time magazine was inaugurated by Mr. Robert T. Elson,  
13       a former Vancouver newspaperman, in 1943. Mr. Elson  
14       subsequently rose to become general manager of Life  
15       magazine which, if nothing else, demonstrates that  
16       Canadian journalism is just as ready to relinquish  
17       its good men to the United States as is Canadian  
18       industry.

19           In 1945, when I joined Time magazine in New  
20       York as a writer on Canadian affairs, we published  
21       one page of Canadian news in the United States  
22       edition, which received world distribution. After  
23       about a year this was dropped, on the grounds that  
24       Canadian news could not compete, from the simple  
25       standpoint of reader interest, with news from other  
26       nations.

27           The explanation given will be familiar  
28       to all of you and was, in a way, a sort of back-







1 handed compliment: we Canadian were "too well-behaved,"  
2 too decorous if you will, to provide lively  
3 international copy.

4 The truth of this judgment became apparent  
5 when Canadian news was transferred to the "Western  
6 Hemisphere" department, and required to compete for  
7 space with events in Central and South America. One  
8 has only to consider the current political climate in  
9 Cuba to appreciate the virility of this competition.

10 But to return to the original charges of our  
11 periodical press: there must surely be a fine  
12 ethical distinction between American magazines with  
13 Canadian editions and our own television -- which  
14 imports canned American programs by the carload lot  
15 and sells Canadian advertising around them to the detriment  
16 of completely native media. Or, let us say, American  
17 automotive manufacturers who ship important parts  
18 into this country for their "Canadian editions",  
19 with headquarters in Michigan.

20 On the point of inaccuracy: I can only  
21 say that I know of no other publishing venture  
22 that spends as much money attempting to be accurate  
23 as does Time, Inc. It is a fact that each word in  
24 that magazine must be checked by a highly-trained  
25 staff of researchers. They make mistakes, because  
26 they are human. But it is literally true -- as I  
27 can testify from personal experience -- that this  
28 firm will telephone across the continent, before the  
29  
30





1 magazine goes to press, in an attempt to determine  
2 whether a politician's eyes are brown, or blue -- or,  
3 in one case that I know of -- both.

4 The measure of Time's success in this field,  
5 I suggest, is the inordinate glee Canadians express  
6 when they catch them out in some hopeless blunder.

7 And it is simply not true to say that Canadians  
8 have not benefited economically from Time's venture  
9 in this country. In my experience, they employed  
10 about 30 "stringers", or part-time correspondents, on  
11 newspapers from coast to coast in this country. One  
12 of them, I recall, earned \$6,000.00 in one year in  
13 this capacity, which was approximately the same amount  
14 as he was paid on a full-time basis by his Canadian  
15 employer.

16 Today these correspondents number about  
17 forty. In addition, there are thirty-two permanent  
18 people, the great majority of them Canadians, engaged  
19 in editorial, advertising, circulation and promotional  
20 activities. There are full-time Canadian bureaus  
21 in Calgary, Toronto, Ottawa and Montreal.

22 Over the past seventeen years, these posts  
23 have been occupied by a number of top-flight American  
24 journalists who have gone on to other world capitals,  
25 taking with them a keen personal knowledge of  
26 Canadian affairs. Outstanding among these was the  
27 late James L. McConaughy, Jr., who became chief of  
28 Time's Washington bureau and was killed in the tragic  
29  
30





1 crash of a U.S. Army transport aircraft.

2 I would like to take this opportunity to  
3 pay a little posthumous tribute to a great friend of  
4 our country.

5 I cannot help but feel that these men, and  
6 this experience, have been of very real value in  
7 interpreting Canada to other countries, and adding  
8 to understanding between the great North American  
9 partners.

10 Nor can I forget that Time was one of the  
11 first American publications to show an active interest  
12 in Canada. I almost said "the first" -- until I  
13 recalled that, when I first met the distinguished  
14 Chairman of this Commission in December of 1942, he  
15 was introduced to me not as the editor of the Ottawa  
16 Journal but as "the Canadian editor of Colliers", a  
17 famous American publication which has unhappily  
18 ceased publication; not, I hasten to add, as the  
19 result of anything he may have done in its service.

20 It seems to me that Canadian periodicals,  
21 instead of asking for restrictions on American  
22 publications, or subsidies of one kind or another,  
23 might study them with profit, and perhaps even  
24 accept some of their philosophies.

25 One of these, which I admire greatly, is  
26 the Americans' willingness to take a chance on young  
27 men, in the belief that yeast and ferment are  
28 essential ingredients to the stirring-up of ideas.







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

One or two Canadian magazines have already tried this, and successfully. I am sure we all witnessed, with rejoicing and with pride, the post-war renaissance of our national magazine, Maclean's, under Arthur Irwin and Ralph Allen, with their able young staffs.

In the newspaper-supplement field, I can assure you that the magazine called Weekend is viewed with admiration - and not a little envy -- by the publishers of comparable American supplements such as This Week and Parade, both from the point of production values and editorial content.

Surely there is no lack of talent in Canada. We have the writers, the artists, the photographers and the technical experts to produce first-class magazines in this country. And the total circulation figures would indicate that there is a healthy intellectual curiosity among our people; Canadians like to read.

And yet it must be apparent to everyone interested in a periodical press that there are wide gaps in our coverage by Canadian magazines, and no present attempt being made to fill them. We have no weekly news magazine such as Time, Newsweek or U.S. News and World Report -- although, ironically enough, I am told the publisher of the latter magazine is a Canadian.

We have no popular literary magazines in





1 country comparable to the Atlantic, Harper's, or  
2 The Saturday Review; no sophisticated journal "not  
3 published for the old lady in Moose Jaw", as the New  
4 Yorker is "not published for the old lady in Dubuque";  
5 nor even a top-quality magazine of recreation, such  
6 as Sports Illustrated; nor a national children's  
7 magazine.

8 In a spot-check of magazines coming into  
9 my own home last week I was astonished to find that I  
10 am currently subscribing to twenty-nine, of which  
11 sixteen are American and thirteen Canadian.

12 I would like to digress to show you a  
13 magazine which came to me as I left Victoria. It  
14 is Liberty. It was originally published, I believe,  
15 by Bernard McFadden. I am told this magazine has  
16 the second largest circulation in Canada, something  
17 between 500,000 and 600,000 circulation. Let us look  
18 at the cover of this magazine. I would like to  
19 you to see the captions there: "Dinah Shore, What  
20 is Behind Her Sweet Mask"; in the other corner,  
21 "Tommy Sands, Why I love Nancy Sinatra"; and,  
22 Robert Steak - My Untouchable TV Life." Perhaps,  
23 gentlemen, the problem is not so much getting  
24 Canadian content into American magazines, but  
25 getting Canadian content into Canadian magazines.

26 I was even more astonished, in breaking  
27 them down, to find that only two of the fifteen  
28 American publications could be classified as trade  
29  
30





1 papers; while nine out of the thirteen Canadian  
2 magazines fell into this category, or some special-  
3 interest subsection, such as University papers.

4 From this limited survey I would conclude  
5 that Canadians seem to do reasonably well with trade  
6 papers, but not so well with the so-called "popular"  
7 publications of broad mass appeal. What is the  
8 explanation?

9 One obvious one would appear to be the classic  
10 and stubborn fact of a relatively small population  
11 spread across the great land mass, with inevitable  
12 problems of costly distribution and promotion.

13 In short, the harsh economic fact of dollars.  
14 To which, all Canadian writers would doubtless exclaim  
15 a hearty "Amen".

16 It is also a harsh fact that two of  
17 Canada's so-called "leading" magazines will pay an  
18 experienced, previously-published writer, a fee of  
19 \$75.00 or \$100.00 for an article of 1,000 to 1,500  
20 words. Since most of these gentlemen will spend  
21 about two weeks in researching and writing such an  
22 article, it is obvious that they are working for  
23 considerably less than the hourly rate paid  
24 carpenters, brick-layers, secretaries or even  
25 ditch-diggers. It is also obvious that there is  
26 little inducement for them to write, unless they can  
27 progress to the point of selling U.S. markets.

28 This may well be a case of "water finding  
29  
30







1 its own level". If Canadian magazines cannot find  
2 the money to pay top quality writers, they are going  
3 to have difficulty in finding top quality readers  
4 and advertisers, and inevitably, they must go under.

5 But surely this same principle applies to  
6 most Canadian businesses. Do they all run to the  
7 government for help when threatened by foreign  
8 competition? Or do they stay in business by  
9 improving their equipment, adopting new techniques,  
10 and putting out the best product of which they are  
11 capable?

12 My friend Eric Nicol was arguing in a local  
13 newspaper recently that what Canada needs is an  
14 "intellectual aristocracy". He added:

15 "By 'intellectual aristocracy' is meant not  
16 the small coterie of snobs gathering their  
17 faggots of foreign films and warming  
18 themselves with enthusiasm for the  
19 deservedly unpopular, but leaders in  
20 the legislature, the classroom, the  
21 theatre -- wherever public opinion and  
22 taste may be worked upon to their improvement."

23 Mr. Nicol saw this leadership as the main  
24 challenge of the University. He noted that Canada  
25 has now an elite of the wealthy, and they have  
26 assisted our universities tremendously.

27 He might have added that they have assisted  
28 the arts -- though, curiously, not in any particular  
29  
30







1 spirit of daring. If there are any great number of  
2 patrons of young artists in **Canada**, they have accepted my  
3 notice. The indication is that our tycoons gamble on  
4 "sure things". Tom Thomson, Cornelius Kreighoff and  
5 Emily Carr are like unto diamonds. "Orpheus and  
6 Daridica," as they know here in Vancouver, will never  
7 draw like "Madame Butterfly."

8 This is in vivid contrast to the boldness  
9 exhibited by these gentlemen in affairs of the market-  
10 place. I read, just a few days ago, an exciting speech  
11 by a Canadian who had invested twenty-five years of his  
12 life in raising \$500 millions to develop a pipe line.  
13 We have witnessed similar success stories in iron ore,  
14 patro-chemicals, uranium, newsprint and breweries.

15 Thus far we have been unable to excite a similar  
16 interest in the world of ideas. But surely the day is  
17 not too distant when one such magnate will emerge,  
18 possessed of a national spirit and conscience, who will  
19 be willing to gamble on Canadian talent and Canadian  
20 inventiveness to produce a magazine, or group of  
21 magazines, which will tell our people who they are  
22 and where they are heading.

23 Henry Luce did it in the United States on an  
24 original capital of \$86,000.00 -- plus a whole lot of  
25 drive, courage, imagination, and talent. We can do the  
26 same thing here, but only if we are willing to learn  
27 from others, to expand "the traffic of the mind," and to  
28 operate in a climate of freedom.

29 EXHIBIT V-1: Submission of Victoria Daily Times.  
30





1 THE CHAIRMAN: Will you remain for a few  
2 questions, if you please, Mr. Keate.

3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Mr. Keates, I wonder  
4 if you would define, for the people who are not aware of  
5 the technical expressions in the writing and publishing  
6 business, what is a stringer?

7 MR. KEATES: A stringer is a part-time  
8 correspondent, not on the salaried staff of the organization,  
9 usually attached to some newspaper, radio or television  
10 station in a city remote from the head offices of the  
11 home publication.

12 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I think every newspaper  
13 man at one time or another has seen a stringer - a part-time  
14 correspondent?

15 MR. KEATES: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I never made anything  
17 like \$6,000.00 out of it, though. I suppose this Victorian  
18 voice is the age of Victoria, not Victoria, B.C.?

19 MR. KEATES: No. This is Victoria, B.C. Some-  
20 times it is hard to tell the difference.

21 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: In Paragraph 1, at the  
22 end of the first page, you talk about the opposition to  
23 the earlier tax. You say it was unworkable and the people  
24 in Ottawa decided it was unworkable; so, it no longer exists.  
25 You said that your paper, among seventy-five or eighty  
26 felt that this tax was to introduce a form of "thought  
27 control". You were in this country throughout that period  
28 when that tax was in effect; did it curtail the expression  
29 of thought of any of the publications they were trying to  
30





1 tax? Did Times change?

2 MR. KEATES: No. I do not think so, Mr.  
3 Johnston.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Then, there was no  
5 thought control from the legislation?

6 MR. KEATES: Well, perhaps if the legislation  
7 had been harsher and had worked a hobbling or a crippling  
8 effect on the magazines, it might have tended to try and  
9 steer peoples' reading habits into one direction or  
10 another, and I think a case could be made for that  
11 argument.

12 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You mentioned Mr.  
13 Elson. I am glad you did, because I knew him, and, perhaps,  
14 I know him yet. I have not seen him for years, but any  
15 time I do see him, he is courteous, kindly and generous  
16 and I certainly wish him well in his new post.

17 You mentioned television as competing with  
18 Canadian publications. I think you are perfectly right.  
19 Television does compete. We do not have to talk to an  
20 advertising man for more than a few minutes to find that  
21 out. However, this Royal Commission, perhaps fortunately  
22 for us, was not set up to deal with television.

23 MR. KEATES: May I say a word, Mr. Johnston.  
24 I think we are being a little self-righteous in Canada.  
25 We protest about the Americans selling Canadian advertising  
26 around this pre-packaged content they have, and yet, others  
27 feel we do precisely the same thing ourselves. It seems  
28 that we are not very consistent in this regard.

29 THE CHAIRMAN: Excuse me, Mr. Keates. Does not  
30







1 the Board of Broadcast Governors now lay down as a rule  
2 that Television must have a fifty-five per cent content?

3 MR. KEATES: I believe this is the ultimate  
4 aim, Mr. O'Leary. There is some graduated scale; I think  
5 thirty-five or forty-five....

6 THE CHAIRMAN: I believe the ultimate aim  
7 is seventy-five per cent, but the present law is fifty-five  
8 per cent?

9 MR. KEATES: Yes.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Now, if you apply that to some  
11 of the American publications coming into Canada, then,  
12 perhaps, I think you would have a relevant point. But,  
13 I could not see the relevancy of accusing television of doing  
14 something which we say is bad on the part of imported  
15 periodicals, when television has been taken care of. At  
16 least, I hope so.

17 MR. KEATES: Yes.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: It should depend upon the  
19 Canadian content; but, at all events, that is what we have  
20 understood by the law. There must be a fifty-five per  
21 cent Canadian content now in programmes put on television.  
22 So, this paragraph then seems to be ruled out.

23 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: The last sentence on Page  
24 2 of your brief, you say: "...American automotive manufact-  
25 urers who ship important parts into this country...", mainly  
26 from Michigan --. Are not all these parts subject to  
27 customs duty?

28 MR. KEATE: I would think so.

29

30





1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Well then, they do not  
2 fall in the same category as this at all?

3 MR. KEATE: Yes.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Mr. Keate, I wonder if  
5 you would define what a Canadian magazine or a Canadian  
6 periodical is?

7 MR. KEATE: In one sentence?

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Well, I worked half  
9 an hour on one sentence this morning.

10 MR. KEATE: Well, I suppose that a Canadian  
11 magazine is a magazine produced in Canada, by a staff,  
12 the majority of whom would be Canadians, and whose essential  
13 purpose would be to illuminate the life of Canada to its  
14 Canadian readers.

15 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I think that is pretty  
16 good.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: No. What about the ownership of  
18 the magazine? It is being produced in Canada. It might  
19 be produced by people from Holland or people from the  
20 United Kingdom, or people from the United States. Surely,  
21 a Canadian magazine would have to be a magazine owned and  
22 produced in Canada and owned by Canadians, or owned in a  
23 majority by Canadians. You would add that, would you not?

24 MR. KEATE: Would that matter too much, Mr.  
25 Chairman, if you had the editorial freedom that you needed  
26 to produce a magazine that would meet the requirements  
27 I cited; would the question of ownership be too important?

28 THE CHAIRMAN: I would think it would be important.  
29 This is what we are talking about with subsidiaries of  
30





1 United States industries. After all, you say they should  
2 let us buy through equities. If that means anything, and  
3 we have a right to buy control --. This is the complaint,  
4 really, if you are going to apply to periodicals and  
5 magazines a rule which you say is very bad in the case  
6 of other segments of the economy. After all, a magazine,  
7 to a great extent, is a commercial proposition. So, I  
8 am not so sure. I think if you would add "Canadian ownership"  
9 to your definition, it would probably be all right; but,  
10 without "Canadian ownership", it seems to me that it is  
11 not the thing to do. I may be wrong on that.

12 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I suppose Commissioners  
13 should not argue with each other; however, this morning,  
14 in thinking about "What is a Canadian magazine?", I ran  
15 up against this problem of ownership from the fact that  
16 Mr. Roy Thomson, who is no longer a resident of Canada -  
17 the last I heard of him - but, whose newspapers in Canada  
18 certainly are Canadian -- so, there is another instance  
19 of where the ownership is --. There may be stock outstanding.  
20 I think the control is with Mr. Roy Thomson.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: I made a statement the other day,  
22 discussing this between foreign control and British, and  
23 Canadian as I am, I do not yet want to call the English  
24 "foreigners"; but, it seems to me that a magazine owner in  
25 some foreign state won't own all the equity...

26 MR. KEATE: I think it is also true, Mr. Johnston,  
27 that Mr. Thomson has been able to invade the American field  
28 successfully and now owns eight newspapers in the United  
29 States.  
30







1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I do not know what he  
2 is going to do in Ethopia.

3 MR. KEATE: It is Nigeria, I believe.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Let us get on with this.  
5 This morning, I wrote this definition. I wonder, Mr. Keate,  
6 if you can go along with me on it, or not? I say a  
7 Canadian publication is one that is produced in Canada,  
8 is managed and edited by residents of Canada, primarily  
9 for Canadian readers.

10 MR. KEATE: "...is managed and edited...  
11 primarily...?"

12 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: "...by residents of  
13 Canada..."

14 MR. KEATE: "...by residents of Canada..."

15 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: "...primarily for  
16 Canadian readers."

17 MR. KEATE: Yes. I think that is a fair  
18 definition.

19 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You will notice that I  
20 said "by residents of Canada."?

21 MR. KEATE: Yes.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Because, Mr. Laybourne  
23 is, I believe, managing a Canadian operation and is a  
24 United States citizen.

25 MR. KEATE: Yes.

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I remember that although  
27 I worked in the United States for seven years, I remained  
28 a Canadian.

29 MR. KEATE: Yes.  
30







1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Now, you mentioned  
2 Liberty, Canadian Liberty?

3 MR. KEATE: Yes.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I do not know what its  
5 Canadian content is. It does not really matter. Canadian  
6 Liberty, according to evidence we have received a few days  
7 ago, is losing a great deal of money. Now, you mentioned  
8 the fees paid by Canadian magazines. We have had some  
9 information the other day about the amount of money paid  
10 by Readers' Digest for articles -- \$2,500.00; that seemed  
11 to be about the norm. The Readers' Digest Canadian  
12 company pays to the parent company a little less than  
13 five per cent of the cost of the editorial content, which  
14 comes down to \$75.00. So, you see that a Canadian magazine  
15 could not pay on the same basis as the Readers' Digest;  
16 is that not so?

17 MR. KEATE: I am not sure that I follow you,  
18 Mr. Johnston, on the \$75.00. What comes down to \$75.00?

19 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Well, the five per cent  
20 of \$2,500.00 is ...

21 MR. KEATE: Oh, I see. Yes.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: It is a little more than  
23 that. It is \$125.00.

24 MR. KEATE: It seems to me there must be a  
25 remarkable disparity between fees paid by Canadian magazines

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Well, you suggest here  
27 in your brief somewhere that Canadian writers seeking an  
28 audience send their material to the United States.

29 MR. KEATE: If they want to exist as freelancers.  
30





1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: And an article or a  
2 story that cannot sell in the United States through an  
3 agent, is sent back to Canada and is then offered to  
4 some Canadian publication for its salvage value?

5 MR. KEATE: That is right.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You suggest that we  
7 should produce better magazines in Canada?

8 MR. KEATE: Yes.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I would agree with that,  
10 but how are you going to cure that situation? You are  
11 a publisher.

12 MR. KEATE: How is it done when a magazine like  
13 Maclean's is, on occasion, able to pay a thousand dollars,  
14 let us say, for an article, but a magazine like this,  
15 which has a large circulation, or Saturday Night will pay  
16 \$100.00 or \$75.00? It seems to me the breach is very,  
17 very wide there.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Keate, would it not be because  
19 Maclean's Magazine is aided to a great extent, financially,  
20 by the fact that it belongs to an organization like  
21 MacLean - Hunter which, in their own brief, suggested  
22 that they have other means of support?

23 MR. KEATE: Yes.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you think a Canadian magazine,  
25 which is owned and published as a magazine, can pay that  
26 sort of Canadian talent under existing conditions, limited  
27 circulation and limited advertising?

28 MR. KEATE: Does not this organization that  
29  
30





1 published Saturday Night have the same sort of trade paper  
2 setup in behind it, perhaps not as extensive...?

3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: No. They have sold  
4 them. They sold their printing plant. Now, at the top of  
5 Page 6 of your brief you say: "But, surely this same  
6 principle applies to most Canadian business. Do they all  
7 run to the Government for help when threatened by foreign  
8 competition?" If we read the Winnipeg Free Press, they  
9 do. "Or, do they stay in business by improving their  
10 equipment, adopting new techniques, and putting out the  
11 best product of which they are capable?" Do they?  
12 We have in Canada a customs tariff. Some people say it  
13 is too high and some say it is too low; but, no doubt, you  
14 have studied Canadian history and may be able to contradict  
15 me. I contend and Mr. John A. MacDonald contends that it was  
16 Confederation -- it was the national policy that made  
17 Canada. Would you say that was a wrong statement?

18 MR. KEATE: I think Mr. Diefenbaker contends that  
19 too, does he not?

20 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I do not know what  
21 Mr. Diefenbaker contends.

22 ---  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 However, you would say that Canada, to maintain  
2 its manufacturing industry, needs some protection,  
3 or you deny it?

4 MR. KEATE: As you know, many of us here  
5 in British Columbia think basically of the lumber  
6 industry. It has had very great problems here over  
7 the years. Essentially, this is an export economy,  
8 as you know. They have made a great showing here  
9 by improving their techniques, ploughing back  
10 investments in new equipment, smartening up their  
11 products by way of packaging and marketing, and in  
12 every way. In this way they have managed to  
13 maintain their position in the industry. This is  
14 one thing that just occurs to me from this area.  
15 As far as I know, they do not run to the government  
16 every time they get into trouble.

17 MR. JOHNSTON: Did I not read somewhere  
18 recently that Japanese plywood was coming into  
19 British Columbia and causing quite a bit of distress?

20 MR. KEATE: I think I will have to let  
21 Mr. Mitchell answer that.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: I will have to rule both  
23 Mr. Johnston and Mr. Keate out of order. This is  
24 not a budget debate.

25 MR. JOHNSTON: On that same page you say  
26 that the indication is that our tycoons gamble  
27 on "sure things". It seems to me that I know  
28 two -- I think I know two -- men, Mr. John A.





1 MacAuley of Winnipeg and Mr. S.J.Zacks of Toronto,  
2 who have gone to great lengths to buy new art.

3 MR. KEATE: I would not like to be under  
4 oath with regard to that statement.

5 MR. JOHNSTON: You say they have done pretty  
6 well in the market place and you mention breweries.  
7 Is it not a fact that the liquor control boards in  
8 every province control the number of brands in the  
9 imports of beer?

10 MR. KEATE: Peculiarly, I had in mind the  
11 Canadian invasion of the United States market.

12 MR. BEAUBIEN: In the middle of page 5 you  
13 state:

14 "From this limited survey I would  
15 conclude that Canadians seem to do reasonably  
16 well with trade papers, but not so well with  
17 the so-called 'popular' publications of  
18 broad mass appeal."

19 Can you expand on that a little? Have you some  
20 reason for thinking that trade papers are successful  
21 whereas popular publications are not?

22 MR. KEATE: I do not really have the answer  
23 to that, Mr. Beaubien. It is just a fact that  
24 struck me as odd when I came to a break-down of these.  
25 May I give you a list which I have:

26 Maclean's, Saturday Night, Canadian  
27 Art, Liberty.

28 Then there is Canadian Journalist, Canadian Printer,  
29  
30





1 Canadian Markets, Canadian Broadcaster, Canadian  
2 Sports, CBC Times, UBC Alumni Chronical, The Scout  
3 Leader, About Town. About nine of those, the last  
4 nine, are trade papers. On the American side there  
5 were two. I am puzzled; I do not know what is the  
6 explanation of that.

7 MR. BEAUBIEN: Would you not think there  
8 would be greater appeal to the Canadian public on the  
9 part of these trade papers than there is on the part  
10 of the popular publications? In other words, when  
11 you get into the popular publications you are getting  
12 into a highly competitive field. Do you think that  
13 would be one explanation?

14 MR. KEATE: I suppose it could be.

15 MR. BEAUBIEN: Just another question. Would  
16 it be fair to say from your brief that one can draw  
17 the conclusion that in your opinion there is no  
18 problem in Canada with regard to the periodical  
19 press, that the best thing for Canada to do would  
20 be to leave things as they are, adopt a laissez faire  
21 attitude?

22 MR. KEATE: Not a laissez faire attitude,  
23 Mr. Beaubien. I would like to see Canadians  
24 get into some of these fields that I mentioned a  
25 little later on. I think there are some gaps in  
26 coverage in fields in which we are not attempting  
27 to operate. I would like to see some Canadian  
28 magazines develop in that area, and I think in the  
29  
30







1 fullness of time they probably will.

2 MR. BEAUBIEN: You think the secret of  
3 the thing lies within the industry itself?

4 MR. KEATE: Yes.

5 MR. BEAUBIEN: And it does not need any  
6 outside help or protection?

7 MR. KEATE: Generally speaking, that is my  
8 position.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Keate, I want to draw  
10 upon your experience as a publisher and, as I know very  
11 well, a very good one.

12 You say at page 5, "We have no popular  
13 literary magazines in this country comparable to the  
14 Atlantic, Harper's, or The Saturday Review", and I  
15 would have added myself The Yale Review there, but  
16 that does not matter. Do you really think, as a  
17 publisher, that we could in fact produce in this  
18 country the equivalent of an Atlantic or a Harper's  
19 or a Saturday Review? I think we could produce  
20 it, but could it be financially prosperous, could  
21 it be economic, could it be a sound venture, even  
22 one with any chance of success?

23 MR. KEATE: It is a very difficult  
24 question to answer, Mr. Chairman.

25 THE CHAIRMAN: I think I should remind  
26 you that we have a publication in this country  
27 called Canadian Art. This is an excellent  
28 publication as you know. It is financed by The  
29  
30







1 Canada Council, as you also know. Its total  
2 circulation is only 6,800. Surely this reveals  
3 the difficulty a publisher would have in getting out  
4 a high quality publication such as Atlantic, Harper's,  
5 Saturday Review, and you can go on down the list.  
6 Is this not our difficulty really?

7 MR. KEATE: Yes.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: The lack of population?

9 MR. KEATE: Yes.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Then at the end you say that  
11 we have the talent and so on and so on and that all  
12 we need is the enterprise and inventiveness.

13 MR. KEATE: And the money.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: And you say,

15 "Henry Luce did it in the United  
16 States on an original capital of \$86,000.00  
17 -- plus a whole lot of drive, courage,  
18 imagination, and talent."

19 -- and apparently this is what you think is lacking  
20 in Canada --

21 "plus a whole lot of drive, courage,  
22 imagination, and talent."

23 But did he not also do it with a population of  
24 25 million people?

25 MR. KEATE: Yes.

26 THE CHAIRMAN: And do you think he could  
27 have done it if, when he began his drive with Life,  
28 Time and Fortune there had been on the news stands  
29  
30





1 of the United States 300 foreign publications for  
2 every twenty United States publications?

3 MR. KEATE: I think the fact is that there  
4 were a lot at that time. Of course, you have to make  
5 a beginning somewhere and I believe the first run of  
6 Luce's magazine back in '23 was very small indeed.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: You would approve a state  
8 subsidy, of course, for magazines?

9 MR. KEATE: Yes.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: For periodicals?

11 MR. KEATE: Yes.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: And I think the periodicals  
13 themselves, to do them justice, would also; and I  
14 certainly would.

15 MR. KEATE: Yes.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: With our small population,  
17 with the geography to contend with and with a feeling  
18 in Canada against subsidies to magazines, newspapers  
19 or any publication -- this is contrary to our whole  
20 system -- do you really believe it is possible at  
21 this time for a publication in Canada to go on to  
22 a reasonable prosperity not only because of our  
23 geography and lack of population, but because of  
24 this condition which exists with the importation  
25 into this country of foreign publications and the  
26 invasion in this country of magazines purporting  
27 to be Canadian but not in fact Canadian-owned and  
28 not in fact Canadian-edited. This is our problem.  
29  
30





1 Here we have a country with a small population, with  
2 geography against us. We need a periodical press.  
3 But how are we going to secure it if in addition to  
4 all the other obstacles and all the other handicaps  
5 we allow these publications to come in from the  
6 United States unhampered? You come here and make  
7 out a case for Time and for Readers Digest -- and  
8 you did it extremely well as you always do -- but  
9 you have not grappled with the problem at all really,  
10 I am sorry to say.

11 I have read and read and read until my eyes  
12 are weary the representations made to us. People  
13 identify the problem. I am sorry to say they do not  
14 come up with solutions. We are finding it extremely  
15 difficult to say how we can maintain a periodical  
16 press and have a periodical press survive in Canada  
17 under those conditions which permit these foreign  
18 publications to come in as they are coming in, plus  
19 the ordinary handicaps under which our people labour.

20 Mostly I would agree with you if these  
21 conditions did not exist; I am all for competition.  
22 I am certainly against anything that would curtail  
23 expression or interfere with readership preference,  
24 and our terms of reference expressly said that we  
25 must not interfere with readership preference or  
26 with press freedom -- which one might interpret  
27 rightly or wrongly; we hope to interpret it rightly  
28 -- and this is my difficulty. Your brief is  
29  
30







1 excellent but it does not help us, I must say, in  
2 arriving at a conclusion we would like to arrive at.  
3 If you can tell the Commission some way by which we  
4 can solve this problem we would be very happy.

5 MR. KEATE: May I make a comment, Mr.  
6 Chairman. I take it that you do not feel that our  
7 nationalism is diluted in any way by the influx of  
8 these --

9 THE CHAIRMAN: This is a matter of opinion  
10 and you would get twenty different opinions if you  
11 walked down the street; some would say yes and some  
12 would say no. Mr. Andrews spoke of Ireland. It did  
13 not happen in Ireland; for three hundred years Ireland  
14 was subjected to an unmerciful influx and it ended up  
15 with the Gaelic League teaching Gaelic and with Ireland  
16 declaring itself a republic. These arguments are  
17 too loose for acceptance by us.

18 MR. KEATE: It seems to me that we had an  
19 opportunity once before because we had the backing  
20 in the case of the magazine called New World. I  
21 forget when it started but it was somewhere in the  
22 mid thirties and ended up, I believe, in the early  
23 war years. If I am not mistaken it was financed  
24 by A.P. Taylor, one of our great Canadian industrialists.  
25 It seems to me, as a purely personal opinion, that at  
26 that time we had the money but we did not have the  
27 talent. Now I think the situation has reversed.  
28 We have the talent and the knowhow but we lack the  
29  
30





1 money.

2 I think our problem would be solved in part  
3 if some kindly magnate would come forward and say,  
4 "Here's \$3 or \$4 million. Produce a first class  
5 Canadian magazine". I am sure we have the people who  
6 can do it.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Someone like the dear lady  
8 who finances the Reporter.

9 Thank you very much for a very lively and  
10 entertaining presentation.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have one thing  
12 here that I think contributes to our problem and I would  
13 like to think that Mr. Keate, with his great experience,  
14 would comment upon it.

15 I have a book here that I commend to  
16 everybody who has not read it and who is interested  
17 at all in newspapers and publications. It is "Northcliffe"  
18 by Reginald Pond and Geoffrey Harmsworth, 900 pages.  
19 Last evening I got to page 335 and this is where  
20 Northcliffe is negotiating for the purchase of the  
21 London Times or, as they so quaintly say in England,  
22 The Times. Northcliffe had talks with someone  
23 who was to present a scheme for incorporating in  
24 his will his wishes regarding the future of The Times.  
25 Chiefly he wanted to make certain that the paper  
26 should never fall into alien hands, and I think that,  
27 in a different context, is the problem we are facing

28

29

30





1 here.

2 Eventually, Northcliffe's will, a trust,  
3 was based largely on his plans for The Times at that  
4 time.

5 Do you not think that we have the problem  
6 here that our periodical press will not fall into  
7 alien hands, either the alien hands of editors or  
8 owners?

9 MR. KEATE: No, I do not think so, Mr.  
10 Johnston, with respect.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Keate, there is the  
12 money question. You see, right now this angel  
13 for whom we have been hoping, or men like the lady  
14 who helps The Reporter, is a sort of gift from heaven,  
15 a tribute from fate which we cannot expect. So  
16 our periodicals if they are to live must have money,  
17 and the only way they can get the money is from  
18 advertising. Do you agree with that?

19 MR. KEATE: And circulation.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: They have to have one to  
21 get the other. But at all events, circulation  
22 would not provide more than 20 per cent of their  
23 net, so they have to have the advertising.

24 If a condition exists under which publications  
25 from another country are coming in, the split run  
26 and something else, to take that advertising away  
27 from them, what then do you think? You are as  
28 puzzled as I, I see.

29

30





1 MR. KEATE: You brought up the case of The  
2 Reporter. Do you happen to know whether or not that  
3 is a profitable operation?

4 THE CHAIRMAN: I am told upon good authority  
5 that it is not. There is definitely a very heavy  
6 loss. You know all about advertising rates. They  
7 publish their advertising rates and you just measure  
8 the advertising in a volume; and you see they use very  
9 good paper, and I expect they pay their writers very  
10 well for they have very distinguished people writing  
11 for them.







1 MR. KEATE: When people argue with me that  
2 Time is a pro Republican magazine, I think of The  
3 Reporter, which is just as strongly Democratic as  
4 Time is Republican. Just in between, you have  
5 Newsweek, and U.S. Notes, and World Report, which is  
6 a little bit to the right of little Orphan Annie in  
7 my opinion, and if you read all four and then  
8 Saturday Night and Maclean's, you bring it something  
9 close to the truth.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: I am not interested in the  
11 politics of Time magazine. I believe in party press,  
12 as you know. Disagreement you get in a society is  
13 good for the society. I am concerned with its  
14 financial operation in Canada. Thank you very much.  
15 We are going to recess for five minutes.

16 (At 11:45 a.m. the hearing is recessed  
17 until 11:50 a.m.).

18 MR. QUINN: Would you identify yourself  
19 please?

20 MR. MITCHELL: Mr. Chairman and members  
21 of the Commission, I am H.T. Mitchell, making a  
22 submission in behalf of Mitchell Press Limited of  
23 Vancouver. At the commencement, I should like to  
24 express appreciation for the privilege of doing so,  
25 and to record my deep appreciation in the fact that  
26 government interest in our operation, which  
27 previously I am afraid had been expressed at the  
28 level of the income tax department only as entering  
29  
30





1 on into some of the realm as to why both we and the  
2 income tax department are dissatisfied with our  
3 returns. We have in Mitchell Press a considerable  
4 wrestling with our convictions and our judgment because  
5 of the concern we have, Mr. Chairman, for the  
6 preservation of the spirit of not only a freedom of  
7 expression, but reasonable freedom of the trade  
8 channels of the world, and we have been proponents  
9 of the view that there should not arise at Canada's  
10 behest any appreciable drift or drive towards trade  
11 restriction. And so, in considering this subject  
12 of remedies for a very real problem of the periodical  
13 press, we at Mitchell Press have been concerned that  
14 we should not be identified, or be considered to be  
15 sympathetic to anything that would worsen the Canadian  
16 picture in trade, while trying to better the position  
17 of periodical press. I believe that this reconciliation  
18 of viewpoint is feasible. At the same time, I  
19 personally wish not to be in the position of  
20 recommending for others medicine which would be  
21 repugnant to us. I feel that we must be consistent  
22 in those respects, and in submitting this brief, I  
23 have attempted to bear very much that point in mind.

24 May I present my submission which, Mr.  
25 Chairman, I have handed to your secretary in slightly  
26 amended form from the original following an oral  
27 statement concerning the visual evidence that we  
28 have all around us in Canada, and in many instances  
29  
30





1 here in British Columbia, of course, of the problem  
2 that we are concerned with. This is a photograph  
3 supplied to us by the Photographer's Association of  
4 British Columbia, and accompanied by a letter from  
5 them, which I shall file with the Commission, in which  
6 they explain where this stand is.

7 It is to the secretary and the Commission:

8 "

2294 West 22nd.,  
Vancouver, B.C.,  
November 18, 1960.

10 P. Michael Pitfield, Esq.,  
11 Secretary,  
12 Royal Commission on Publications,  
Vancouver.

13 Dear Sir:

14 We respectfully ask the Royal Commission  
15 on Publications to accept as a submission  
16 from the Professional Photographers'  
17 Association of British Columbia the  
18 accompanying exhibit. This is a photograph  
19 of a newsstand at Boomers' Drugs Limited,  
20 3161 Arbutus Street, Vancouver, taken on  
21 November 17 of this year. This newsstand  
22 is offered as typical of the magazine display  
23 stands on the west coast, and was chosen  
24 simply because it happens to be next to the  
25 photographers studio. The magazines were  
26 not altered or rearranged in any way.

27 A tabulation of the publications on  
28 display at this stand showed the following  
29  
30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

- 46 -

breakdown:

US publications....	201	$\frac{\% \text{ of total}}{91 \frac{3}{4}\%}$
Canadian "	.... 12	$5\frac{1}{2}\%$
English "	.... <u>6</u>	$2 \frac{3}{4}\%$

Total 219

Yours faithfully,

'H. Gordon Kern'  
President  
PPABC"

This was, I think, interesting Mr. Chairman on these points. The position and the quantity are both significant. On the average newsstand, I think most of us find it is now almost as familiar to locate the magazine we are looking for by position, as it is to locate in the daily newspaper by whereabouts in it is some feature in which we are interested. This is by no accident. The magazines are placed by plan, a plan in which certainly the minor publishers of Canada are not consulted. The plan delegates to magazines the particular position for their display on the stand, and as we will see here, this falls in approximately this position. Maclean's, Star Weekly, and the front row, sharing positions with these magazines, Look, Life, Post, Reader's Digest, MacCalls, Better Homes. Two magazines in the front row. In the second row, all American, sixteen of them, but Liberty, which we have just heard. No Canadian magazines in the third or fourth or fifth rows, and in the sixth row Saturday Night.





1 In the next row above a front display raised a new  
2 magazine for Vancouver called Why. Beyond that,  
3 the back row, we find one magazine Canadian well to  
4 the back. We don't find there such Canadian  
5 magazines as Canadian Homes of Maclean-Hunter, nor our  
6 own Western Homes and Living. They were telephoned  
7 to ask if they carried those magazines. They assured  
8 us they did. We asked if we could go there at that  
9 time and find them, and they said, on checking, we  
10 unfortunately haven't copies at the present time.

11 We have tried with Western Homes and Living,  
12 the technique of having our magazines, by reports of  
13 the circulation department, drawn into a more  
14 conspicuous position. It is a matter of merely  
15 hours it seems, that that is rectified by the powers  
16 that be controlling the newsstands and our magazine  
17 found itself back on the outskirts of the community  
18 of the magazines. I think, Mr. Chairman, that this  
19 is significant. When we see the few that represent  
20 Canada. You have heard, and I have read, that  
21 such magazines as Liberty, Saturday Night, Chatelaine,  
22 and Canadian Homes, are consistently unprofitable.  
23 Anything that is consistently unprofitable, surely  
24 has a very questionable future. There can be no  
25 assurance that there will be the supply of publishing  
26 angels referred to by the previous witness, who  
27 will come to rescue those magazines finally from the  
28 usual outcome of persistent unprofitability.  
29  
30





So that is the background and the visual evidence of it, of which this brief is written and submitted.

Submission by Mitchell Press Limited.

Introduction. The firm submitting this brief was established in 1928. Amongst its publications, one magazine - British Columbia Lumberman -- has published continuously since 1917. Its periodicals are:

<u>Consumer</u>	<u>Circulation</u>	<u>Approximate Pages of Advertising Annually</u>
Western Homes and Living	18,519	300
<u>Business and Industrial</u>		
Canadian Pulp & Paper Industry (National)	4,197	570 - one of two such magazines in Canada
Public Works in Canada (National)	6,146	210
Western Business and Industry (Regional)	5,500	600
British Columbia Lumberman (Regional) to Western Can.	5,228	575
Hotels and Restaurants in Western Canada (Regional)	3,094	95

(Note - Mitchell Press Ltd. and Mercury Publications Ltd., of Winnipeg, have just reached an agreement whereby Western Manufacturing and Industrial Development, published for five years, is to be sold by Mercury Publications Ltd. and merged with Western Business and Industry).







1 MR. MITCHELL: I should like to submit to  
2 the Commission copies of these publications, and with  
3 them our audited circulation statements. With them  
4 also are typical examples of our promotion thesis  
5 which go to advertisers representing these magazines  
6 to them in the United States.

7 The Company - Mitchell Press was founded  
8 by the writer in 1928. It is listed as one of the  
9 major periodical firms in Canada and is probably the  
10 largest in scale of operations west of Toronto. Its  
11 business is divided approximately evenly between  
12 periodical publishing and commercial printing and  
13 lithographing. Recently, in search of added income,  
14 book publishing has been added to the company's various  
15 operations. It gives direct, full-time employment to  
16 120 persons, employs others on a part-time basis in  
17 production and is a buyer of articles and photographs  
18 from at least fifty persons across Canada in the  
19 course of the average year. It earns a lower-than-  
20 average return due chiefly to factors which will be  
21 discussed subsequently in this brief.

22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 Regional location - It will be apparent to the members of  
2 the Commission that periodical publishing in Canada,  
3 while carried on from Coast to Coast, is centred  
4 on Montreal and Toronto. Circumstances in those  
5 cities tend to produce more economical operations due  
6 to relatively lower printing labor cost, lower cost mater  
7 ials and larger volume of production. Never-the-less,  
8 in a country as widespread as Canada, with regional  
9 variations fundamentally altering the terms of life and  
10 of carrying on business or industrial programmes, there  
11 is a need for regional periodicals which will deal spec-  
12 ifically with the readers' interests and problems in the  
13 geographical area where he carries on his activities.  
14 There is a tendency amongst publishers of nationally or  
15 internationally distributed magazines to use the term  
16 "regional" as a term of derogation in selling against  
17 magazines classified as regional. The implication is  
18 that they are of secondary significance because they  
19 do not deal with the country as a whole in their field  
20 of editorial coverage. Skilful buyers of advertising,  
21 however, recognize in a well-prepared regional magazine  
22 a degree of reader interest which is often more intense  
23 than in magazines whose articles in a country of such  
24 vast area and diversity of operating practices may be  
25 less practically useful and applicable than are those of  
26 a regional magazine to its own readers.  
27 This is noted only as it may relate to the question in  
28 some minds: "Does a regional periodical press have  
29 any sound reason to exist in Canada?"  
30





1 It should finally be noted that if economic consider-  
2 ations alone were to apply, there would be strong in-  
3 ducements for some publishers in Vancouver, struggling  
4 with rising costs and inadequate revenues, to consider  
5 shifting their scene of operations to Eastern Canada.  
6 But perhaps fortunately for this means of local expression  
7 with the attendant values it contributes to the British  
8 Columbia and the Western Canadian community, pub-  
9 lishers, like many others, will accept a lower reward  
10 and a greater general severity of competition in order  
11 to satisfy a desire to live in the physically pleasant  
12 surroundings of Vancouver.

13 When I wrote that, Mr. Chairman, I had some  
14 reservations in my mind. I could not be sure that pervers-  
15 neather might not make this scene not fully the truth.  
16 I am relieved to find it is a pleasant day.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: It was not raining that day.  
18 MR. MITCHELL:  
19 At some later time our pioneering and that of others --  
20 such as a new fine paper mill in New Westminster, prod-  
21 ucing some grades of book papers--will contribute toward  
22 the maturity of Vancouver as a publishing centre.  
23 Meanwhile, the handicaps of premium costs for printing,  
24 labor, paper, ink, machinery, engravings and, in  
25 fact, virtually all of the elements of production, cause  
26 the general problems of the periodical publishing in-  
27 dustry of Canada to be intensified here with few compen-  
28 sating factors other than that of living where one prefers  
29 to live.  
30





1 BACKGROUND OF THE INDUSTRY

2 This Commission already has received the submission of  
3 the Periodical Press Association of which we are members.  
4 It well states the situation of foreign competition  
5 confronting Canadian magazine publishers and we subscribe to  
6 its terms without reservation.

7 Any supporting briefs by individual publishers within  
8 the industry are likely to be, to a degree, repetitive  
9 of points made by Mr. C. J. Laurin in behalf of members  
10 of the Periodical Press Association. I am sure the  
11 Commissioners will appreciate this fact and make allow-  
12 ances for it.

13 The fact of these hearings being held is a recognition  
14 of what amounts to a national emergency in a field of  
15 rather intangible but very real values.

16 Under the heading "Is Canadianism Worthwhile",  
17 I would like to develop these points:

18 As a Canadian whose ancestors have been in this country  
19 for upward of five generations, some of them Loyalists at  
20 the time of the American Revolution, the writer can admit  
21 to a strong partisanship toward the idea that Canada is  
22 a nation with something vital to contribute to the world  
23 now and in the future if Canadians will be true to their  
24 more cherished traditions. One finds abroad a unique  
25 friendship toward Canada and Canadians and in the United  
26 States a recognition by employers that Canadian education  
27 and Canadian characteristics add up to a plus factor  
28 favorable to the chances of being given some preference  
29 amongst job-seekers. This in spite of the fact that, for  
30







1 at least a generation and a half, we have absorbed  
2 large quantities of American culture and entertainment from  
3 the mass media of communications. Canadianism must be  
4 more than a term if Canadians are still distinctly  
5 recognized as such when they go abroad or give expression  
6 to a viewpoint in the councils of world countries.

7 Yet this may be almost the last generation with a desire  
8 to remain Canadian and, if necessary, to make some sac-  
9 rifice to do so rather than to be engulfed in an amorphous  
10 population mass to be recognized only as English-speaking  
11 North America.

12 In small geographical regions, such as in the British  
13 Isles and perhaps even in Western Europe, boundary lines  
14 are too restrictive in their effect to be defended over  
15 the long term. They are divisive of too little land. But  
16 Canada is a vast country, only scantily populated, still  
17 only at the outset of its development. It borders another  
18 huge country of federated states, still capable of ab-  
19 sorbing its own natural increase of population, although it  
20 is ten times as populous as Canada. North America is large  
21 enough to accommodate the three major countries that are  
22 developing rapidly amidst its still open spaces and its  
23 great resources.

24 But consciously or otherwise, the United States, with  
25 its far more advanced industrial and commercial mechanism  
26 and its population ten times that of Canada, at nearly  
27 180,000,000, is engaged in a benevolent absorption of many  
28 parts of Canada's apparatus for living into the American  
29 body, economic.





1 whether the United States is doing this in a fit of  
2 urbane absent-mindedness or in a well-calculated move to  
3 achieve "Fifty-four forty" and far beyond without fighting  
4 is less significant than the fact of a profound change  
5 working upon the forces that, in aggregate, produced  
6 Canadianism in the past and now with gathering speed are  
7 surely being removed from its further cultivation and support.

8 WE STAND ON GUARD--OR DO WE?

9 Canadians have not been fortunate in developing a blood-  
10 stirring national anthem. The best we have thus far been  
11 able to devise is the rather doleful "O Canada" with its  
12 remarkably repetitive lines. In the chorus, we musically  
13 aver no fewer than five times that we stand on guard for  
14 our country, but when we sit down it's five chances to one  
15 that the magazine we pick up will have been produced in  
16 and for the friendly but foreign country to our south.  
17 No other important country in the world's history has ever  
18 been so pre-occupied with the literature of another land  
19 in competition with and to the near exclusion to its  
20 own as in Canada. And we will search history unavailingly  
21 to find an instance of a country that achieved any real  
22 sense of national purpose or solidarity by depending on  
23 some other country for its topical literature, its ex-  
24 pressed opinions or even its entertainment.

25 Mr. Chairman, I think we must stop and pay  
26 tribute to the peculiar characteristic of the people of  
27 the small country to which you have referred. It may be that  
28 we have not had enough mixture of that particular blood  
29 in our Canadian population group to guarantee us the same  
30





1 results.

2 I would refer back and interpolate at this  
3 point in reference to our picture that we could search the  
4 world over outside of Canada for another instance of nat-  
5 ional newstands in which there is a like, or even an  
6 approximately like predominance of foreign dominant lit-  
7 erature present for Canadian consumption.

8 In building a nation, physically, many things and many  
9 people may have to be imported, but the raw material for  
10 the making of a spirit of nationhood can come only from  
11 the soil of the country itself to become part of the soul  
12 of the people. Canadianism can not grow from literature  
13 printed in the United States and designed to reflect and  
14 reinforce the American way of life.

15 Our respected neighbors never conceivably would have  
16 tolerated a situation in which nine out of ten magazines  
17 on the news stands across their nation were written for  
18 and printed in a foreign country--let us say, Great  
19 Britain. They would be the first to admit this; in fact  
20 then would boast of it. Yet, if Canada is to be so un-  
21 perceiving of what can happen to Canadian opinion on  
22 matters of self-interest, if there is to be a progressively  
23 smaller group of publications edited by Canadians for  
24 Canadians and about Canada, the Americans can hardly be  
25 blamed for exploiting the easy opportunity to take an  
26 empire of resources by peaceful, prosperous absorption.  
27 We have not stood on guard for the most elementary and  
28 fundamental of Canadian interests--the means of informing  
29 ourselves about our own country and its welfare. We are  
30







1 handing that job, too, like the development of so much  
2 of our industry and our services, to our enterprising, well-  
3 financed and efficient friends from the South. We read  
4 their literature while we become more and more their  
5 employees. The two circumstances are not unrelated. If  
6 there is to be a change of direction, it must come very  
7 soon or the only direct route to Canadian recovery of  
8 mastery in the Canadian household may be nationalization--  
9 which is another name for socialization with all that it  
10 implies. This would be wholly against the Canadian instinct,  
11 for we do not employ the harsh tactics of a formerly  
12 revolutionary Mexico or a Cuba. As a country we adhere  
13 strongly to the principles of freedom of enterprise with  
14 ownership of our corporations in other than governmental  
15 hands. But advocates of state ownership could quote loss  
16 of control of our machinery of production and distribution  
17 to a foreign country as justification for their policy.

18 I would underline the fact , Mr. Chairman,  
19 I do not believe this will happen in Canada. Canadians  
20 would not accept it. It removes that possible radical  
21 solution of our problem of loss of control of our own  
22 economy and our own determination of our policies and  
23 our thought processes in this country.

24 TRADE FOLLOWS THE PRESS

25 It is no secret that in the United States, to an extent  
26 unknown in Canadian journalism, there is a close affinity  
27 between major periodicals and the State Department.  
28 Magazines of great circulation and interest in the United  
29  
30







1 States are encouraged to extend their influence beyond  
2 the United States. Washington looks with a kindly eye on  
3 such enterprising policies as those that have made  
4 "Time" a world-wide magazine and "Readers Digest" in-  
5 creasingly international in its circulation. This is a  
6 projection of the American viewpoint in foreign countries at  
7 little or no government expense.

8 In Canada, these magazines are succeeding beyond their  
9 publisher's fondest initial expectations. Not only do they  
10 represent best-sellers on the news-stands but in their  
11 slightly amended forms which make them "Canadian" these  
12 magazines apparently will soon be taking half of all the  
13 advertising moneys spent by Canadian advertisers to reach  
14 Canadians through consumer magazines.

15 We actually have had the humiliating experience in Canada  
16 of regional Canadian publishers being told that certain  
17 governmental advertising was not available to them or  
18 available only on a very limited basis because the Govern-  
19 ment was buying space so heavily in "Time" and "Readers  
20 Digest". In other words, Government was not unduly concerned  
21 by a situation in which its advertising advisors told it  
22 the best way to talk to Canadians, insofar as magazines  
23 were concerned, was through the press of a foreign  
24 country. This, too, is without precedent in international  
25 affairs!

26 At one time the adage was universal: Trade follows the  
27 flag. Today trade and international influence follow  
28 the press--or accompany it--into places where the skill of  
29  
30





1 highly competent and well paid American writers and editors  
2 establishes an almost subliminal mental acceptance of the  
3 United States viewpoint that, for Canadians who care  
4 about staying Canadian, is frightening in its implications.  
5 About eight years ago, after our magazine Western Homes  
6 and Living had been well launched and seemed headed for  
7 successful operation, we found a good many Canadian  
8 agencies were recommending that potential advertisers in  
9 Western Homes should use Readers Digest and cut down on  
10 all other Canadian magazine advertising. They were supported  
11 by the impressive argument of numbers. Moreover, in a  
12 period of rising costs of production, the advertiser and  
13 agency might be tempted to spend as much of the magazine  
14 money as possible in one or two places, with consequent  
15 economy in plates and staffwork. Moreover there existed  
16 the psychological advantage for these magazines wherein  
17 advertising executives in Canada could feel almost a  
18 part of Madison Avenue by signing contracts with such top  
19 name American publications for their Canadian accounts.  
20 At that time the writer, while sympathizing with the  
21 position of the Canadian space buyers, told the top  
22 Canadian executives of some of the principal Canadian advertis-  
23 ing agencies that a Pandora's box of troubles was being  
24 opened. It was pointed out to them that if the American  
25 magazines came to Canada and took the cream off the  
26 Canadian advertising field with their great advantage of  
27 almost free editorial content, the Madison Avenue agencies  
28 would not be far behind.  
29  
30





1 This prediction has been fully borne out. It is completely  
2 natural for the advertising manager of any major company  
3 to wonder why, when he goes through all the travail of  
4 working out a major advertising campaign with a United  
5 States agency, he should have to do it all again with a  
6 Canadian agency, in order to reach the Canadian market.  
7 A soft drink, a car, a TV set or a can of soup calls for  
8 about the same advertising technique on each side of the  
9 border--so why do the job twice?

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Mitchell, would you mind if  
11 we recessed for lunch now. We will return at 2:15.

12 ---Luncheon adjournment.  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 --- Upon resuming at 2:15 p.m.

2 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Page 6, I believe?

3 MR. MITCHELL: I will begin at paragraph 29,  
4 sir.

5 The movement of United States advertising  
6 agencies into Canada with branch offices to serve  
7 major U.S. accounts is in full swing. One could not  
8 say it was largely due to United States magazines  
9 entering the Canadian market for a still more important  
10 factor, of course, is the connection with the parent,  
11 company, but when Canadian agencies felt compelled to  
12 reduce their business with Canadian publications in  
13 order to serve the Canadian versions of American  
14 publications, they reduced the peculiarly Canadian  
15 area of their functions and made that much more logical  
16 the conclusion in New York, Detroit, Chicago and  
17 elsewhere that if the familiar U.S. agency handling  
18 the parent account would only turn the crank a few  
19 more times, the Canadian advertising job could be  
20 done at much less cost.

21 In the advertising agency field, as with  
22 magazines, the almost irresistible economics of 11  
23 to 1 - 180,000,000 Americans to 17,000,000 Canadians  
24 - operates to the advantage of the server of the  
25 larger number. One does not blame the American  
26 advertising agencies for rising to the new opportunity  
27 in Canada. A new channel of trade is opened and  
28 they become swept along in it or reject the chance  
29  
30





1 to take the opportunity at its flood.

2 We have seen the same pressure of successful  
3 example at work amongst publishers. At the time the  
4 so-called magazine advertising tax was applied by the  
5 Liberal government, numerous magazines, numerous United  
6 States magazines, I should say, were known to be  
7 seriously engaged in plans to copy the Time and Reader's  
8 Digest example. Those magazines had stolen a march on  
9 other publishers with their amazingly successful  
10 invasion of Canada. The Reader's Digest, which had  
11 never sold advertising before venturing into Canada,  
12 changed its rules and sold to the limit. The parent  
13 magazine followed its example. Time reported about  
14 gold mining in Canada but it found its own bonanza  
15 in the share of advertising it suddenly could command  
16 from what had been the field of support for native  
17 Canadian publications.

18 Incidentally, Mr. Chairman, I understand  
19 this might be challenged as for its strict correctness  
20 on the basis that somewhere, I believe, in a Latin  
21 American edition advertising was sold by Reader's  
22 Digest before it was sold in Canada. That was  
23 certainly not true of the parent edition in the  
24 United States.

25 Understandable, this rich strike in Canada  
26 would cause a fever of interest in other publishing  
27 offices in the United States. We may visualize  
28 the debates at many a policy session when management  
29  
30





1 would have to explain why it was not getting in on  
2 the Canadian advertising gold rush. Inaction could  
3 appear to be due to lack of enterprise and failure  
4 to have a plan to exploit Canada could be a basis for  
5 sharp questioning.

6 With the imposition of the relatively short-  
7 lived magazine tax the situation changed radically.  
8 Time and Life Canadian -- I am sorry, I must make a  
9 correction. That inadvertently crept in here.  
10 It is not Life, but Reader's Digest. Time and Reader's  
11 Digest editions remained but, as pointed out in the  
12 PPA Submission, other magazines retired from the field.  
13 What is more important is that some major plans by  
14 other magazines were, I refer to U.S. magazines, "put  
15 on ice" and though doubtless examined from time to  
16 time, the present uneasiness in Canada about this  
17 whole situation is discouraging to decisions to  
18 publish Canadian editions.

19 This is by no means assurance to Canadian  
20 periodical publishers as to the future but it has  
21 kept the situation from worsening in that direction.  
22 Almost equally damaging in its effect on advertising  
23 volume available to Canadian magazines is the  
24 development of split runs by U.S. major magazines  
25 in which regions of the United States are defined for  
26 edition changing purposes. This permits an advertiser  
27 to buy space in the area or areas of his choice.  
28 For this purpose, Canada is treated as a region.  
29  
30







1 Increasingly, therefore, the effort is made to advertise  
2 to Canadians through United States publications rather  
3 than in Canadian periodicals.

4 No restraint on freedom to buy. Nowhere in the  
5 Canadian periodical publishing industry's case for  
6 consideration is there a suggestion that American  
7 publishers should be prevented from sending their  
8 magazines into Canada, that a tax should be imposed on  
9 their sale or that Canadians should be compelled to  
10 limit their free-ranging choice of international reading  
11 material in any way.

12 I think, Mr. Chairman, that that is widely  
13 understood in Canada, but perhaps not widely enough  
14 understood. There is no suggestion by Canadian  
15 publishers that there should be a limitation of the  
16 **right** of Canadians to buy American magazines or any  
17 other magazines they wish on their newsstands.

18 The problem is fundamentally one that arises  
19 from the fact that magazines live by advertising  
20 and not by circulation revenue. It is impossible for  
21 as large a slice as 43 per cent of the consumer magazine  
22 advertising expenditure of Canada to go to two United  
23 States owned and operated magazines -- Reader's  
24 Digest and Time -- without damage being done to  
25 Canadian magazines through economic malnutrition.  
26 This is particularly the case with respect to consumer  
27 magazines but it could happen as well to the presently  
28 profitable trade and industrial magazines were Canada  
29  
30







1 to be obviously a happy advertising hunting ground  
2 for Canadian editions of American magazines.

3 Inequality comes about chiefly through the  
4 fact that with the best will, initiative and skill in  
5 the world, no publisher in Canada can hope to overcome  
6 the advantage of his American opposite number if he  
7 must produce and pay for a Canadian editorial content  
8 based on the economies of his Canadian edition, serving  
9 a country of 17,000,000 while his American competitor  
10 gives to his Canadian edition, virtually for nothing,  
11 you have heard the figure of 5 per cent quoted, a  
12 readymade magazine whose editorial budget was big in  
13 relation to its market in a nation of 180,000,000.  
14 The saving goes into advertising promotion, sales  
15 staff, etc. on a scale that literally swamps the  
16 Canadian magazine.

17 In the face of this kind of competition the  
18 splendid achievements of magazines like Maclean's  
19 and Chatelaine are worthy of the highest praise.  
20 Canadian publishers, on the whole, have met the  
21 situation with energy, effort and imagination, but  
22 it is, for the most part, a rearguard rather than an  
23 advancing action. The other side has bigger guns,  
24 greater range, more mobility and more money to provide  
25 still more of the same.

26 It should be a matter of deep national concern  
27 that in the past ten years we have lost several  
28 general circulation consumer magazines but have seen  
29  
30





1  
2 no new ones started to replace them in a growing  
3 country. This moribund condition of the periodical  
4 press does not yet extend to the business magazine  
5 field but this Commission would do well to determine  
6 what consumer magazines would still exist if they were  
7 not published in association with business magazines.  
8 As one of our group of magazines, Western Homes and  
9 Living has survived and made a contribution but it  
10 could not do so alone. The same amount of thought,  
11 production and budget put in an industrial or business  
12 magazine in a like period, undoubtedly would have been  
13 more remunerative to us. Yet it is a fact that our  
14 home magazine is by far the best known member of our  
15 publishing family and enjoys a loyalty of readership  
16 in this province which an independent survey firm  
17 studying reader attitude three years ago described  
18 as quite unique.

19           Whereas Western Home and Living could not  
20 survive if published alone, it is likewise the case that  
21 our magazines as a whole are made possible by our  
22 operation in commercial printing. As a firm, we should  
23 prefer to be only periodical publishers -- we started  
24 that way, Mr. Chairman, we did not start in the  
25 commercial printing industry -- but in this area and  
26 in the general situation of the periodical press, it  
27 became necessary for us to handle a wide variety of  
28 commercial printing and lithography. Although we  
29 have done successfully, it is a matter of absolute  
30





1 economic necessity.

2 Our experience roughly verifies the adage  
3 of business magazine publishing in the United States  
4 that on the average it takes about ten years to build  
5 a magazine from an idea to a profitable operation if  
6 it is in the normally competitive circumstances common  
7 to publishing.

8 No firm has shown more initiative than has  
9 Mitchell Press in establishing new magazines to lay the  
10 foundations for a Western-based publishing house, but  
11 under existing circumstances in Canada, we would not  
12 be attracted to widen our front in advertising-  
13 supported publications. Whether or not further United  
14 States magazine competition will force us out of any  
15 fields remains to be seen but the difficult position  
16 of a small and relatively marginal operation on the  
17 Pacific Coast in the face of abundantly-financed  
18 major foreign opposition will be apparent.

19 In business, growth should be normal if the  
20 organism is healthy. Sheltered growth is not  
21 wholesome or enduring. Thus competition -- even  
22 severe competition -- is helpful to any sound  
23 organization, regardless of what field it is in --  
24 but when, as is sometimes the case, some daily  
25 newspapers, not yet financially affected by any  
26 similar struggle in their field, advise Canadian  
27 magazines to do better than American competitors or  
28 go under, it is equivalent to expect the lightweight,









1 on a starvation diet, to knock down the world's  
2 champion heavyweight or admit he is not worthy of being  
3 kept alive.

4 Conclusion. The findings and recommendations  
5 of this Commission may decide whether the pathetically  
6 few remaining consumer magazines in Canada will be  
7 reduced almost to the vanishing point while virtually  
8 the entire field of magazine presentation and comment  
9 is through economic pressure abandoned to the media  
10 of another country. Should that happen, it would  
11 make immeasurably more difficult the retention and  
12 upbuilding of a distinctive spirit of Canadianism.  
13 As a country, we will have lost an important voice --  
14 one that is dangerously weakened even now to the extent  
15 that some publishers hesitate to speak out individually  
16 for fear of punitive results. I believe this fear  
17 is groundless because I cannot believe that any  
18 patriotic American would fail to understand patriotism  
19 in a Canadian doing and saying precisely what he  
20 would do and say were the United States in the same  
21 situation as Canada.

22 Nothing so simple as tariffs or a national  
23 subsidy to spoon-fed Canadian publications can be  
24 advanced as a solution for the problem here outlined.  
25 Canada is a trading country and cannot set an example  
26 of tariff building. A subsidized periodical press  
27 would be unthinkable.

28 But in a number of directions having to do  
29  
30





1 with the offsetting of unfair advantages enjoyed by  
2 U.S. publishers in postal rates into Canada and in  
3 other directions this Commission will have territory  
4 in which to work.

5 There can be no suggestion of forcing Canadians  
6 to read inferior publications simply because such  
7 magazines are Canadian. Canadian magazine quality  
8 must be high. But somehow a way must be found by  
9 government to discourage further deep inroads being  
10 made by foreign periodicals into the limited pool of  
11 Canadian advertising dollars so that this country will  
12 not be witness indefinitely to the weird spectacle  
13 of financing indoctrination with a foreign viewpoint  
14 using Canadian dollars withdrawn from economic support  
15 of truly Canadian media of expression.

16 EXHIBIT NO. V-2: Submission of Mitchell Press  
17 of Vancouver Limited.

18 EXHIBIT NO. V-3: Bundle of magazines

19 EXHIBIT NO. V-4: Publisher's Statement.

20 EXHIBIT NO. V-5: Letter from Professional  
21 Photographers' Association.

22 That, Mr. Chairman, concludes our final  
23 submission to the Commission. With your permission  
24 may I supplement that with some oral comments?

25 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

26 MR. MITCHELL: May I also point out that  
27 Mr. Lawrence Ecroyd, who is the assistant publisher  
28 of the Mitchell Press is with me. I would ask  
29 also he be allowed to supplement the remarks within  
30 his area of special knowledge in our operations.





1 Mr. Chairman, since the brief was prepared  
2 there have not only been second thoughts and more  
3 amplified study, but the opportunity to read in the  
4 press something of the reports and the submissions  
5 and the business and procedure of this Commission.  
6 This has inspired any supplementary remarks I have to  
7 make.

8 We have had it pointed out before this  
9 Commission that some of the concern that is felt should  
10 be mitigated by the fact that two other publications,  
11 Weekend and the Star Weekly have been strongly  
12 circulated in Canada, and apparently, especially in the  
13 case of Weekend magazine are financially successful.

14 I think it is quite correct to say that  
15 as a Canadian publisher I reflect the viewpoint of  
16 most Canadian publishers by saying these are  
17 Canadian publications indigenous to Canada and they  
18 are fair competition. We do not even remotely  
19 suggest they should be hobbled in any way in our  
20 interest. They are true expressions of Canadianism.  
21 I think we can wish them luck.

22 Strictly speaking they are not magazines,  
23 as we have come to know them in Canada. They are  
24 both the outgrowth of daily newspapers. They are  
25 increasingly operating in magazine form. For my  
26 part, I recognize that they do a useful job in Canada.

27 We are accustomed to severe competition  
28 domestically. We are enured to that through many  
29  
30







1 years of operation prior to the incursion into this  
2 area of the United States based publications. Anything  
3 that has been said in that respect, I think, should  
4 be clarified by saying that we have no quarrel whatsoever  
5 with a Canadian based form of competition with  
6 existing periodicals.

7           However, this might also be pointed out:  
8 neither of these publications support any further  
9 expression of Canadianism, apparently. We hear of  
10 no plans to extend their operations in that respect;  
11 whereas, in the Canadian periodical field the major  
12 firms and some of those which might be classed as  
13 minor, perhaps, are through their business magazine  
14 operations able to provide the financing or, be the  
15 subsidiary source, if you like, that we talked about  
16 this morning, so necessary if we are to have magazines  
17 generally described as consumer type magazines  
18 maintained and successfully surviving in Canada.  
19 This source of subsidy must be the most logical  
20 subsidy for a Canadian publication. I, for one,  
21 cannot be enthusiastic over the idea that some  
22 millionaire, someone outside the publishing industry  
23 altogether should maintain the consumer magazines  
24 as a luxury item and a hobby. He should certainly  
25 not be excluded from that if he is genuinely  
26 and greatly interested in the field, but to do so  
27 as a matter of Canadian pride is not a sound  
28 reason and is not a good reason.







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mitchell - 71 -

1 We have the instance of Reader's Digest  
2 claiming because of its existence it promotes  
3 advertising for magazines in Canada.  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1           One could, I suppose, make a case both for  
2 and against the effect of that on the existing Canadian  
3 publications. On balance,, the Canadian publishers who are  
4 affected by this certainly do not think it is good for  
5 them.

6           Reader's Digest advertising among other things  
7 is in a much smaller format and size, and it is not too  
8 economic for Canadian magazines for whose present format  
9 and size they have bought the machinery, and it is quite  
10 expensive machinery; it does not well adjust. In other words,  
11 it is scarcely economic for a large-page Canadian ad-  
12 vertising media in the consumer field to bescaling  
13 down a considerable part of its advertising support to the  
14 Reader's Digest size of advertisements.

15           We have seen in ten years 33 per cent -- I  
16 believe it is for ten years that this competition has  
17 existed -- of the available Canadian advertising dollars  
18 go to only two magazines. We must, in realism, be aware that  
19 it would not take another ten years of the same trend  
20 for the Canadian media of expression to be extinguished.

21           This would be a hastening process as the severity  
22 of their position became more debilitating financially  
23 to them.

24           I come back, if I may, to this position that our  
25 business magazines finance our home magazine and we are  
26 neither remotely interested in stopping anything else in  
27 the field of general magazine circulation for financial  
28 reasons, nor are we encouraged in the face of all that we  
29 have seen in Canada, in developments in Canada, up to the  
30





1 time of the appointment of this Commission, to believe that  
2 it would be wise to venture any further into the field  
3 of business magazine publishing - and that, I think, is  
4 too bad. I think business magazines, being what they  
5 are in Canada, being valuable as has been already indicated  
6 to this Commission, should certainly be assured of all  
7 the Canadian support that it is possible they could be  
8 given within the bounds of good Canadian policy.

9 In other words, Mr. Chairman, gentlemen, we are  
10 asking only that there should be some prevention of the  
11 overwhelming of Canadian publications and not that  
12 there should be a position of unequal advantage given to  
13 Canadian competition in a complete reversal of to-day's  
14 position, but it is not enough merely to halt this action  
15 in Canada, this invasion of the Canadian field. Somehow  
16 we must restore the attractiveness of the periodical field  
17 financially.

18 I may be a little on dangerous ground here,  
19 Mr. Chairman, and you will stop me if I am, but I  
20 will not have another chance perhaps to rebut anything that  
21 was said by our distinguished publisher from Victoria this  
22 morning. However, I do not wish to transgress your rules  
23 of no rebuttal, but I would venture to say that we do not  
24 see Canadians of the type of the very eminent citizens,  
25 Messrs. Max Bell and Sifton, who are outstandingly successful  
26 financially and in the newspaper field, following up the  
27 opportunity or even the duty that Mr. Keate depicted this  
28 morning as existing in Canada for  
29  
30







1 men of imagination and capital. I hope that we may  
2 be able to persuade one or both of those gentlemen to  
3 finance some media of expression in Canada so that down  
4 on this lower step of the newsstands there can be, instead  
5 of two or three Canadian publications, a respectable  
6 number.

7 This morning we heard - and I am sure that the  
8 implication of it would not be lost to this Commission -  
9 of the existence of some thirty stringers, so-called, of  
10 Time's organization in Canada, and that is pertinent to  
11 our problem to a degree; and I think that is not unfair  
12 or unworthy of mention. With all of its resources, Time  
13 and Life Inc. does not see fit to put into Canadian  
14 principal cities full-time, paid correspondents of its own,  
15 although obviously it has the means to do so. Instead it  
16 has in certain Canadian publications men who not only  
17 supplement their income but, as Mr. Keate has said, in  
18 some instances up to \$6,000.00 a year maybe derived  
19 more than the daily newspaper pays them.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Mitchell --

21 MR. MITCHELL: Am I transgressing?

22 THE CHAIRMAN: We have set aside a time for  
23 rebuttal. We have a very heavy schedule here in Vancouver.  
24 What you are saying now is rebuttal. This will all come  
25 up later on.

26 Thank you very much for your presentation. Now  
27 I would like to ask you one question.

28 You say in concluding your brief that nothing  
29 so simple as tariffs or a national subsidy to spoonfed  
30





1 Canadian publications can be advanced for the problem  
2 here outlined. But then you go on to say that something  
3 must be done to stop this tide which is running against  
4 our Canadian publications. Have you anything in mind  
5 yourself?

6 MR. MITCHELL: I rather hesitate to enter into  
7 this field in which the Periodical Press Association is,  
8 as I understand it, to make specific suggestions. However,  
9 it is perhaps not fair to pose a problem without making  
10 some effort at least to indicate solutions. I am by  
11 no means an authority to do that and I believe on the  
12 permanent staff of the Civil Service there are many men  
13 who are many many times more competent to indicate the  
14 probable solutions for a deep-seated Canadian problem than  
15 is a Canadian publisher, and naturally I speak with a degree  
16 of prejudiced position.

17 However, I would stress this. In what is  
18 called the "overflow" 'circulation of magainzes coming into  
19 Canada, we may find it necessary in Canada to consider  
20 the possibility that the advertising content of those  
21 magazines will be treated or considered as advertising  
22 material not unlike printed advertising material coming  
23 in without supporting editorial material; that in the area  
24 of magazines printed outside of Canada, within the framework  
25 of Tariff Item 178, and without introducing any new tariff  
26 revision, but only in the interpretation, it may be found  
27 that there is an opportunity to equalize to some degree  
28 the positions of the two categories of publications in  
29 Canada; that in the case of magazines printed in Canada,  
30





1 unless they are of a predetermined and stipulated  
2 Canadian editorial content, they should perhaps not be  
3 regarded as Canadian and that those that are Canadian only  
4 should have the privilege of the second class postal rates  
5 on their promotion material which goes out to stimulate  
6 or produce circulation.

7 I also think, Mr. Chairman - and I have never  
8 been able to understand why this has not been done by  
9 the Canadian Government - that there is an area in which  
10 the Prime Minister of Canada, working on the level of a  
11 Prime Minister with a President, could not discuss frankly  
12 what is an intolerable situation in the interests of  
13 Canadian - United States amity, and that there could  
14 be a meeting of minds on that level which would quite  
15 possibly alleviate this situation or which at least could  
16 prevent the further stampede, one might say, of American  
17 publishers in to stake out positions in the Canadian  
18 field if Canada is considered to be wide open territory.

19 I think those are the four areas in which I  
20 would suggest that more research can be done. I do not  
21 believe that I am capable of precise and specific  
22 definition of where it should start and where it should end.

23 Mr. Chairman, may I make one further comment  
24 with regard to the publication of books because I believe  
25 it has something to do with this question of Canadian  
26 consciousness? As I said earlier in my brief, we have  
27 ventured into the production of books. We have published in  
28 the past two years here six titles all dealing with historical  
29 subjects in this region. They are as various as the  
30







1 story of the Skeena River area, the history of the Anglican  
2 Church in its pioneer missionary work in Canada, the  
3 history of an outstanding cattle ranch, the fifty years  
4 of history of Prince Rupert and, just off the press, "Cross  
5 in the Wilderness", Until we went into this field it  
6 was more than likely that any book on history concerning  
7 British Columbia would be published in Portland. Portland  
8 has done an outstanding job for historical publishing  
9 for the United States' North West and for British Columbia.  
10 We have instances of some very highly valued relics of our  
11 early history going to Portland, going to Oregon, because  
12 the people there were so much more conscious of our  
13 history than were we. We think that is a contribution to  
14 Canadian understanding here in this region and that any  
15 people who have not a sense of history cannot have too much  
16 sense of future direction, and that to the extent that our  
17 home magazine is supported by our business publications,  
18 it could almost equally be said that this has been made  
19 possible by the same thing because our profit on these  
20 books is still in our inventory. We expect to come out  
21 and I think we will make a profit on them, but it is still  
22 in our inventory. We have about six more books that we  
23 plan to publish next year.

24 -







1 In the first place, these are books of Canadian authors,  
2 I hope we will publish other books, but it introduces them  
3 to the hard-cover field, and in that respect is helping  
4 them pioneer as we pioneer. That is an area which too  
5 would be threatened if we were forced to back up and back  
6 out of any of the territory by the same kind of competition  
7 coming into the business magazine field as have come into  
8 consumer magazines, and is perfectly feasible to do.

9 May I suggest that Mr. Ecroyed may answer specific  
10 questions, or supplement it with remarks of his own.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Johnston has some questions,  
12 and you can determine which of you chooses to answer.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: One of the things we  
14 heard from one of the participants in Ottawa was that they  
15 couldn't get visibility on the stands. I got the impression  
16 that they couldn't afford to. You have a very attractive  
17 cover on the issue of Western Homes that you filed.  
18 Would you mind telling us how much that cost you?

19 MR. MITCHELL: The cover, or the magazine?

20 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: The cover?

21 MR. MITCHELL: We produce it in our own plant,  
22 and it costs considerably less that way. Cover and all  
23 of the magazine costs, say about seven and a half cents a  
24 copy, and we sell it for twelve and a half cents to the  
25 newsstand, so we depend on advertising for revenue.

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I run into this all the  
27 time. The matter of whether you publish the magazine because  
28 it is a printing job and therefore helps your overhead  
29 in your printing office, or whether you do it for  
30 prestige, or is it both?





1 MR. MITCHELL: I am afraid I have got past the  
2 point where I am interested in publishing anything for  
3 prestige, because it does not pay our employees. I think  
4 we have to say that we have not yet found having ventured  
5 into that field that it would pay us to drop a magazine  
6 like Western Homes, although it couldn't stand on its  
7 own feet. If we were to sell our business keeping only  
8 Western Homes and Living, I don't know which way I would  
9 turn to keep it alive.

10 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: I don't know whether you  
11 can answer the question, but maybe you can take an attack  
12 at it? What do you consider your most serious competition?  
13 Would you say it was overflow from magazines from over  
14 the border, or Canadian editions of some of these magazines?

15 MR. MITCHELL: I would say it is the Canadian  
16 edition of two magazines. Overflow does not affect us  
17 as seriously, because even though we cannot get a position  
18 on the newsstand to display it and sell relatively few on  
19 the newsstand, we can send all the magazines we wish by  
20 subscription, and don't dare sell all we could. In other  
21 words, we are not prevented from taking readers. They  
22 would be economic poison to us, because we would not get  
23 the amount of advertising to support it, and would die  
24 of circulation prosperity.

25 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Do you not think you are  
26 a little pessimistic with regard to the very solid foundations  
27 of your business publications? Don't you think there is  
28 sufficient appeal from your reading public on business  
29 magazines, that you don't have to fear outside competition?  
30







1 It would be difficult for a publication based in the  
2 United States to fulfil a need filled by local or regional  
3 business magazines?

4 MR. MITCHELL: We would certainly argue about  
5 any Canadian edition of a publication of that kind that it  
6 was not covering the Canadian field, but would perhaps not  
7 be wholly successful in our argument in the advertising  
8 agencies, which is where it counts, because as you know  
9 they can by means of direct controlled circulation determine  
10 how much they will circulate in any given area, and mail  
11 that many and if they mail more than ten per cent of a  
12 native publication in that region, they could say to  
13 advertisers, we are dominant in that field and have more  
14 circulation than the Canadian publication in that field.  
15 That has not happened to us yet, but it could. I think  
16 we are not too pessimistic in being apprehensive about  
17 the security of the business paper foundation of income.

18 COMMISSION BEAUBIEN: Would you say that you were  
19 getting fair treatment from the distributing agencies in  
20 Canada who are handling your magazines?

21 MR. MITCHELL: We are speaking only in this case  
22 of our home magazine in British Columbia, because our other  
23 magazines are mailed and are not newsstand publications.  
24 We are talking of a circulation, 2,000 out of 18,000 is  
25 newsstand circulation. Occupying the positions which we  
26 have done on the newsstands, we have had a very high per-  
27 centage of returns from that source, and it has been dis-  
28 couraging to us to put them out and bring them back. We  
29 have instead concentrated on subscriber circulation and  
30







1 can get all we want of that. We are being relegated perhaps  
2 for business reasons which make sense merchandizewise,  
3 and we have no chance to reform that, because the positions  
4 are staked out on the newsstands, even with the placing  
5 of tags to indicate where each magazine goes. We don't  
6 sit in on the discussion which decides this. It is done  
7 by several large distributing firms and publishers, and  
8 we are not in that category.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Who owns these distributing  
10 agencies?

11 MR. MITCHELL: The distributing agencies, one  
12 I believe is Curtis. Another one American News. In  
13 Vancouver the Vancouver Magazine Company, which is locally  
14 owned.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.

17 EXHIBIT NO. 6 - A bundle of hard-covered  
18 books.

19 MR. SHAW: I am General Manager of Construction  
20 World in Vancouver, and also Manager of Miller Freeman  
21 Publications in Canada. First of all, I would like  
22 to say how much I appreciate the opportunity of appearing  
23 before you, although we are not filing a company brief  
24 as such. However, I discovered that I was expected to  
25 appear, so I thought I had better get busy and prepare  
26 a few notes which I will be glad to read..

27 When I was asked to appear before the Commission  
28 I hesitated for two reasons. One was that Construction  
29 World, the magazine which we publish here in Vancouver and  
30





1 and of which I am general manager, has no problem other  
2 than the normal ones that any business encounters; the  
3 other was that Miller Freeman Publications, whose operations  
4 I also direct in Canada, is an American corporation owning  
5 about 14 industrial and business journals in addition to  
6 Construction World, most of them published in the U.S. I  
7 am therefore in a rather awkward or peculiar position.  
8 Construction World is a member of BNA and as such goes  
9 along with the major objectives of the BNA for a strong  
10 Canadian business press. But naturally I cannot escape  
11 being also interested in our company's other publications,  
12 most of which are circulated, on a relatively modest scale,  
13 in Canada.

14 In writing the Commission November 7 I stated  
15 that our own feeling respecting the competition of U S.  
16 business papers with those of Canada was that restrictions,  
17 by tax or otherwise, on U.S. business papers, or  
18 similar publications from other countries, entering Canada,  
19 would be ill-advised. I also stated that such restrictions  
20 could be regarded only as unjustified interference with  
21 the free flow of useful information between friendly  
22 countries and that the effects would in the end be  
23 harmful to Canada.

24 I believe that in this field the interest of  
25 the reader should be paramount. You cannot compel read-  
26 ership by legislation, and by the same token it is  
27 difficult to conceive of any fair and workable means of  
28 restricting readership -- by law. The reader should have  
29 free choice of material and this holds true particularly  
30 in respect to the sort of material provided by the





1 business press, regardless of its country of origin.

2 When we read business papers we aren't seeking  
3 entertainment but knowledge that we can use in our  
4 business. To curtail the opportunity of Canadians to  
5 read business papers published in the U.S., or anywhere  
6 else for that matter, would in many instances, in my  
7 opinion, deny them access to technical and semi-  
8 technical information on machines, techniques, management  
9 and operational procedure which might enable them to  
10 be more effective in their day-to-day duties.

11 Certainly without access to that information,  
12 regardless of whether it was written primarily for U.S.  
13 consumption, Canadians would be at more of a  
14 disadvantage than even in meeting whatever competition  
15 there may exist from U.S. business and industry as a  
16 whole. Canadians, and not the U.S. publishers, would  
17 be the principal losers.

18 So far as competition from U.S. business papers  
19 in advertising is concerned, I believe that Canadian  
20 publications can easily hold their own, as they are  
21 now doing, provided that they are willing to perform a  
22 good job for their readers. Never before was editorial  
23 quality such an important factor in selling advertising  
24 space as it is today. I know that in our own case  
25 with Construction World there are more than 40  
26 construction journals in the U.S., but not one of them  
27 can be regarded as a competitor in that they deprive us  
28 of advertising, except in the broad sense that the more  
29  
30







1 journals there are in the field the more the available  
2 advertising dollar has to be whittled down.

3 One argument used against the U.S. trade  
4 press in Canada is that it makes Canadians familiar  
5 with U.S. trade names to the detriment of Canadian  
6 manufacturers. This may be true, but I suggest that  
7 if the distribution of U.S. business papers in Canada  
8 were to be sharply curtailed by one means or another  
9 the Canadian publications would give the same kind  
10 of exposure to U.S. trade names by reason of the fact  
11 that the Canadian business papers are largely  
12 dependent on advertising from U.S. companies or their  
13 subsidiaries.

14 The big advantage that is enjoyed by  
15 Canadian business papers over U.S. business papers in  
16 Canada is that their location makes it possible for  
17 them to give intensive, specialized treatment such as  
18 the U.S. and other foreign press, trying to cover a  
19 much broader territory are unable to provide.

20 That is all I have.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much, sir.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have just one  
23 question. Actually, it is a comment. Never at any  
24 time has there been any suggestion that the  
25 Commission might bring in a report that would  
26 sharply curtail available information from any  
27 other country in the technical field. Would you  
28 agree with that, from reading our terms of reference?  
29  
30







1 MR. SHAW: Yes, I think so. But, there  
2 were some references in the published reports of  
3 the sessions in Toronto where there was some indication  
4 that business papers from the United States were  
5 unfair; at least, that is the way I read them.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  
7  
8  
9  
10 -  
11  
12  
13  
14 -  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 -  
21  
22  
23  
24 -  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Submission by the Pirate Magazines.

1 MRS. HANLEY: The present situation in  
2 magazine competition in Canada recalls the English  
3 buccaneers of the first Elizabethan age preying on  
4 the Spanish galleons. A rich harvest they are reaping,  
5 not only in profitable circulation, but in subsidiary  
6 profits. Whoever thought that Canadian editions up  
7 deserves to be interned for life.

8 One great weakness of Canadians has been  
9 their failure to promote their own assets. For years  
10 they have cast longing eyes on far away fields. This  
11 is no doubt a heritage from their ancestors, the  
12 homesick United Empire Loyalists and other immigrants,  
13 who constantly regaled their children with the wonders  
14 of the land they had left. Each generation repeated  
15 the glowing facts until they took on the charm of  
16 folklore. Hence this madness for United States'  
17 institutions including the tinsel of Hollywood.

18 The Chinese have a saying: "Love thy  
19 neighbour, but don't take down the fence". Not only  
20 have we taken down the fence, but we have taken our  
21 neighbour to sleep with us. Of course Uncle Sam is  
22 a very friendly neighbour. Consider the Ashburton  
23 Treaty, the Alaska panhandle, the San Juan treaty and  
24 more recently the Columbia River power and the Pacific  
25 fisheries.

26 Now the whole magazine situation under the  
27 present pernicious arrangement is gathering force  
28  
29  
30





1 like a snowball that is perilously near an avalanche.  
2 Not only is it destroying the few Canadian magazines we  
3 have left, but is now making inroads on the general  
4 advertising field.

5 Have we no recourse? Apart from the literary  
6 value of magazines, they have become a commodity and  
7 as such they should be treated as any other commodity.  
8 In that case is it not a fact that the present  
9 privileges accorded foreign magazines actually contravene  
10 the tenets of the British North America Act? The  
11 object of the Founding Fathers was to protect our  
12 infant industries from unfair competition. If ever  
13 an infant industry needed protection it is the  
14 Canadian magazine industry of today.

15 And mark you these U.S. magazines that are  
16 sold to Canada today, with special privileges amounting  
17 to subsidies, generously offer only a small percentage  
18 of their space to Canadian writers. Can you imagine  
19 any U.S. magazine advertising the fact that it wants  
20 less than 100 per cent space for its own writers?

21 The magazine situation even in its blandest  
22 seasons has always been a nightmare to Canadian authors.  
23 And since we have had these tariff orphans from another  
24 country it has grown worse and worse. Had it not been  
25 for the work provided by Canadian newspapers, Canadian  
26 writers would have starved. You may tell me Canadian  
27 authors are not so good as those from other countries.  
28 That my dear sires is rubbish! Canadian books and







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Mrs. Hanley) - 88

1 stories are sold all over the world and many have been  
2 translated into other languages.

3           Perhaps you think Canadians would not read  
4 their own magazines. We have proof in British Columbia  
5 that they do. In 1946 the Native Brotherhood of B.C.  
6 launched a magazine for their own needs called The  
7 Native Voice. As time went on it grew until a large  
8 part of it dealt with the folklore of the B.C. tribes.  
9 A different magazine, but truly Canadian. That  
10 interested Canadians. About the same time there  
11 was started at Quesnel the Northwest Digest. A wholly  
12 Canadian project it began on the proverbial shoestring,  
13 but with dedicated editors. It has now vindicated its  
14 existence. It specializes in north country development,  
15 its history, products and the stories of the Cariboo  
16 gold trail. This magazine is eagerly watched for.  
17 I believe Sir Winston Churchill is very annoyed when  
18 his copy does not reach him.

19           Here is a magazine all B.C. all Canadian,  
20 one might say. And it is in demand. Of course, for  
21 its interest it demands no naked ladies, no men in  
22 bikinis. In the Cariboo days human displays were  
23 outclassed by human needs. These old timers were  
24 inclined to be prudish, probably because x-rays had  
25 not been discovered to reveal the possibilities.  
26 Now without meretricious detail and with perhaps some  
27 crudities, their stories fascinate bored moderns.

28           But this represents a very small part of the  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Mrs. Hanley) - 89 -

1 Canadian magazines that have vanished. Something must  
2 be done, but what? It is long ago too late to bring  
3 back the magazines that have perished because of this  
4 pernicious regulation. Yet some effort must be made  
5 to rescue our own institutions from here on. Whatever  
6 is done, there is no doubt it will involve subsidies,  
7 that rather lame method of rescuing an industry.  
8 But as between subsidizing foreign magazines as we  
9 are doing today and our own tomorrow it might better  
10 be done.

11 To start a new all Canadian magazine to  
12 promote Canadian history and ideals, one that would  
13 cover the whole country, and please a certain  
14 proportion of the readers, might be too large a  
15 proposition for a country which has had its light under  
16 a bushel for so long. To supply an editor for such a  
17 magazine might be a Herculean task. He would need  
18 to be a sort of super man.

19 There is a way that might be suggested.  
20 Canada has a number of small magazines such as those  
21 of University, church, trade, state, etc. some of  
22 which approach the place of the digests so popular  
23 just now. In this province the Trail Smelter puts out  
24 a magazine that might easily be expanded into that  
25 digest class. The pulp and paper trades put out well  
26 finished magazines. I do not need to name them.  
27 You all know them.

28 On the Atlantic coast there are at least two  
29  
30





1 university magazines that are almost general magazines.  
2 I refer to the Dalhousie Gazette and the Queens'  
3 Quarterly, the Atlantic Advocate recently started  
4 (probably heavily subsidized as are the university  
5 ones) might be expanded into general magazines.  
6 Quebec of course with her difference in language is  
7 more or less safe from competition. What an advantage  
8 would have been ours if after the fall of Quebec,  
9 French had been made the official language! It  
10 would have saved a lot of trade worries as well as  
11 others.

12 But something should be done about  
13 advertising and soon. The tail long ago began to  
14 wag the dog. At the present moment how much  
15 advertising a magazine carries is decided on its  
16 circulation I believe. In all fairness it should be  
17 decided on the literary content at least in the case  
18 of literary magazines. Today we are being smothered  
19 in advertising, and I might say deafened and blinded  
20 too. We talk about the danger of motor cars on  
21 the roads, but what about motor cars in magazines?  
22 They dominate everything at a tremendous waste.  
23 One of the dangers of promiscuous advertising is that  
24 it does not reach its markets and thus becomes a  
25 waste. For one person that it catches there are  
26 hundreds that it does not, a waste not only to  
27 paper but to effort.

28 We have become martyrs to advertising. And  
29  
30







1 in that connection attention should be directed to  
2 the book clubs now functioning in this country. They  
3 have long ago outlived their first usefulness and now  
4 have become little else than an advertising racket,  
5 smothered in paper. So you see eternal vigilance  
6 in all directions is the price we must pay to escape  
7 the smothering embraces of our so kind neighbours on  
8 the south.

9  
10 EXHIBIT No. V-7: Submission by  
11 Pirate Magazines.  
12 -  
13  
14  
15  
16 -  
17  
18  
19  
20 -  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25 -  
26  
27  
28  
29 -  
30







1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Mrs. Hanley has expressed  
2 herself so precisely and clearly I do not see a need for  
3 any questions on my behalf.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: We want to thank you, Mrs. Hanley,  
5 for a most arresting and stimulating submission.

6 MR. QUINN: The next submission is of Mr.  
7 L. C. Way of the Magor-Way Press Ltd.

8 ---Short recess.

9  
10 MR. PITFIELD: Would you identify yourself?

11 ---

12 MR. WAY: Leslie Way, Vice-President of  
13 Magor-Way Press Limited of Vancouver.

14 SUBMISSION  
15 BY LESLIE C. WAY

16  
17 APPEARANCES

18 L. C. Way Vice-President of Magor-Way Press Limited  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

1  
2 MR. WAY: Mr. Chairman, Commissioners, following  
3 Mrs. Hanley, I am afraid, is like following Jack Benny  
4 or some famous star. I trust I will serve the purpose of  
5 appearing here.

6 The written submission that I placed with your  
7 Secretary I would like to add to with three or four preface  
8 observations, if I may, Mr. Chairman.

9 The subject of the Commission's enquiry is, of course  
10 only one phase of the overall question of economic  
11 encroachment and influence on Canada by our enterprising  
12 American cousins.

13 My company publishes three country newspapers in this  
14 province, in addition to a National monthly trade magazine  
15 for Canada's rural press, and a provincial business magazine  
16 in the forest industry.

17 I am what is known as a small publisher - but even  
18 though being small, I seek no outright government pater-  
19 nalism of the press. At the same time I am one of those  
20 who believe in a free-wheeling economy PROVIDED there  
21 is equality of opportunity and equality of those factors  
22 which make for opportunity.

23 In considering the importance of Canada's trade magazines,  
24 one must not be impressed solely with the factor of large  
25 circulation, in gauging a magazine's influence. In my  
26 own case, our country newspaper journal has a total cir-  
27 culation of only some 1500 across Canada - this being the  
28  
29  
30





1 number of rural newspapers and kindred operations in Canada.  
2 Yet the newspaper men and women who read our magazine  
3 influence upwards of 8 million Canadians who are readers  
4 of their newspapers.

5 I will submit this magazine as an exhibit with  
6 the Secretary.

7 I would also make the observation that the success of a  
8 Canadian periodical is not to be measured in MONETARY terms  
9 alone. For those of us in the publishing field who are  
10 NOT trying to be the richest millionaires in the graveyard,  
11 success is also measured in pride of achievement as  
12 Canadians, and the satisfaction which comes from serving  
13 Canada and our fellow Canadians in our chosen field of  
14 enterprise.

15 To avoid duplication, this memorandum does not attempt to  
16 express the same viewpoints as those which have been sub-  
17 mitted before earlier hearings of the Commission by  
18 publishing and graphic arts groups. They, undoubtedly,  
19 have adequately stated the case for the Canadian publication  
20 industry in terms of the dangers to the industry and to  
21 Canadian culture which are inherent in uncontrolled foreign  
22 encroachment.

23 Since the terms of reference of the Royal Commission relate  
24 to "the cultural and economic position of, and prospects  
25 for, the Canadian periodical publishing industry and its  
26 allied arts and industries", it is presumed that the studies  
27 are concerned with the development and successful main-  
28 tenance of Canadianism, Canadian culture and Canadian  
29 unity through Canadian periodical print media.  
30







1 This presupposes the need for the encouragement of Can-  
2 adian publications, economically and otherwise, which will  
3 accomplish that objective. Such publications embrace  
4 varied fields - e.g: business, professional, educational,  
5 consumer, the arts, etc.

6 It is my personal conviction that the now-rescinded  
7 20 per cent. tax on Canadian advertising in foreign pub-  
8 lications, imposed in 1956, was both ill-advised and  
9 ineffective. Any form of tax levy on any form of advertising  
10 constitutes to my mind a dangerous threat to the Freedom  
11 of The Press. Further, it is inconsistent inasmuch as if  
12 there is justification for such an impost on advertising  
13 service, a like principle and policy should logically apply  
14 to other forms of foreign services offered to Canadians. At  
15 the time the 20 per cent. tax was legislated, I wrote in  
16 one of my own publications, in opposing the tax principle,  
17 that such governmental action could not help but "place  
18 the intended beneficiaries (Canadian publications) in the  
19 iniquitous and untenable position of being at the mercy  
20 of the legislators" - and further, that this danger, while  
21 not anticipated under our present democratic party govern-  
22 ments, could become a real threat under "a government  
23 possessed of something less than democratic motives (which)  
24 could use this tax as the instrument to keep in sub-  
25 servience magazines whose policies run counter to the  
26 government of the day... the freedom and independence of  
27 the Press are at stake in this issue." My convictions  
28 thus expressed in 1956 were (and still are) concerned not  
29 so much with the likelihood of any present day danger, but  
30





1 the dangerous precedent thus established for possible  
2 future dictatorial control of the Press at the whim of non-  
3 democratic government leadership.

4 The economic factor stands out as a major influence  
5 mitigating against the success of certain Canadian pub-  
6 lications as well as those and I stress this phrase which  
7 otherwise might well be transformed from the "brainchild"  
8 to the reality stage.

9 If this be true, would it be feasible for facets of the  
10 Canadian publishing industry which are possessed of merit  
11 to be assisted financially, in some manner, by the Canada  
12 Council in the interests of Canadian culture, Canadianism  
13 and Canadian unity? Such assistance could well require  
14 that ultimately successful enterprises so assisted re-  
15 imburse the Council under specific terms and conditions.

16 Secondly: the present "tight money" policies make it  
17 practically impossible for publications of merit and  
18 integrity deserving of development financing to obtain  
19 loan requirements through normal banking channels; further-  
20 more, the federal government agency, Industrial Development  
21 Bank, is likewise unable to assist them under the  
22 restrictions of its Act of Incorporation. It is there-  
23 fore humbly recommended that the Government be urged to  
24 adopt such measures as may be necessary to extend the  
25 authority of the Industrial Development Bank to include  
26 consideration of publications as such under the terms of its  
27 financing ability.

28 Finally, it is recommended that study be given to the  
29  
30





1 principle and policy of foreign publications circulated  
2 in Canada under the guise of being a Canadian product being  
3 required to conduct their entire operations on Canadian  
4 soil on a basis equal to that of Canadian-owned publications.

5 Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Mr. Way, what are the  
7 names of your weeklies?

8 MR. WAY: The Prince Rupert Daily News, The  
9 Cowtichar Leader Duncan and the Marpole - Richmond Review  
10 at Richmond.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Between 1956 and when the  
12 Tax was repealed, did you see any indication of the Govern-  
13 ment trying to influence the

14 MR. WAY: No sir.

15 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You think that under our  
16 Constitution that the Government could censor the press -  
17 certainly with the BNA Act.

18 MR. WAY: Not when you put it that way, sir.

19 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Is there any other way  
20 to put it?

21 MR. WAY: I think there are individuals in  
22 any country in the world who would try to violate the  
23 Constitution if they got in power.

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: There was the Alberta  
25 Press Case, wasn't there?

26 MR. WAY: Yes, sir.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: What happened to that?

28 MR. WAY: It was thrown out.

29 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You mentioned publications  
30







1 of merit should perhaps be helped through the Canada  
2 Council or something like that. Who is going to choose  
3 those publications of merit? I am one of your subscribers.  
4 I am good for one vote anyway.

5 MR. WAY: I am not speaking of my own publications  
6 for one thing. I said I was a small publisher. I am quite  
7 happy to stand on my own feet against competition provided  
8 there is equal opportunity. I would say I am not  
9 against publications, and I am speaking of those in our own  
10 field, of American publications coming into the country and  
11 seeking advertising here provided some measures are  
12 taken enabling me to stand on equal footing with them on  
13 Canadian soil.

14 The other publications I am talking of are pub-  
15 lications particularly in the field of education, art  
16 and, perhaps, the sciences that cannot grasp the advertising  
17 dollars in a number of years, until they have proven their  
18 worth. The business or commercial magazines go out and  
19 by hard work sell advertising, as you well know, sir. The  
20 more intransigent type publications take longer for the  
21 resulting advertising to come. I think that is a fair  
22 statement when you look at some of our educational magazines  
23 struggling to get advertising.

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Are they American, U.S.  
25 publications, struggling to get advertising?

26 MR. WAY: No, I am referring to the few that  
27 have started and gone the way of the flesh in Canada over  
28 the past twenty-five years that I have observed. One in  
29 British Columbia alone, a counter-part of Reader's Digest  
30







1 called The British Columbia Digest, a very fine magazine  
2 operated for two or three years after the War inter-  
3 preting British Columbia to British Columbians and Canadians.  
4 I think it had a fine chance of succeeding if it had  
5 had the financing to carry on over the period of its birth  
6 pangs. It was just starting to grasp advertising of merit  
7 when it folded up because the boys didn't have the means  
8 to finance it.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: It is always sad to hear  
10 of such a magazine passing. Of course, I think that what  
11 we need in this country, basically, is more population.

12 MR. WAY: Not necessarily, sir, if I may  
13 disagree. I think we have a population for trade  
14 magazines and there are a number that are required in Canada,  
15 but the little guy hasn't the chance to finance them to-day  
16 under to-day's present conditions. I am speaking now  
17 of to-day. We are dealing with issues of to-day in this  
18 present Commission, in this enquiry. This is where the  
19 magazines right now are being strapped, encroachment taking  
20 the advertising dollar in various fields. I think some  
21 form of economic encouragement is needed as long as it  
22 is not Government paternalism.

23 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you remember the tax  
24 that was on in about 1932, the tax on advertising content  
25 on magazines?

26 MR. WAY: Not on the magazines, I was only in  
27 the newspaper business then.

28 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you remember that the  
29 Saturday Evening Post was ten cents in Canada?





1 MR. WAY: Yes.

2 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: That was due to the tax  
3 on advertising. Would you think anything of that kind  
4 might be practical or useful?

5 MR. WAY: I don't like to see advertising  
6 taxes in any way, because if you are going to tax advertising  
7 why not tax dental service?

8 ----

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30





1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: There is a tax on  
2 advertising material. That is important; that is  
3 fair.

4 MR. WAY: That is printed material, yes.

5 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Saturday Evening  
6 Post is printed material.

7 MR. WAY: My point is that that kind of  
8 advertising material which is presently taxed in  
9 Canada is not an integral part of the freedom of the  
10 press and expression that goes with what we call page  
11 advertising, newspaper advertising or magazine  
12 advertising. I think there is a classification  
13 there under the regulations of Canada.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Take any magazine in Canada  
15 and let us assume that 75 to 80 per cent of its  
16 total net revenue derives from advertising. It pays  
17 taxes on that net revenue. Upon what is it paying  
18 the tax but advertising?

19 MR. WAY: Well, that is correct, sir, but  
20 it is tax of profit.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Advertising agencies are  
22 concerned solely with advertising, selling it for  
23 newspapers, transferring it for newspapers. They  
24 pay taxes; they pay a separation tax of 50 per cent  
25 and then an income on their personal incomes derived  
26 from advertising. Why should advertising in a  
27 certain form be sacrosanct?

28 MR. WAY: May I answer in this way?  
29  
30







1 THE CHAIRMAN: I know what you have in mind;  
2 go ahead.

3 MR WAY: In my brief I referred to tax  
4 being placed as a benevolent factor, as a paternalism  
5 to Canadian publishers. I say that was wrong because  
6 a government in the future (which may not be a democratic  
7 form of government) can say, as long as it is on the  
8 statutes, "Unless you stay in line with us and  
9 interpret government policy in the way we want you to  
10 interpret it..." - then this is a threat.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: You know about anti-dumping  
12 laws. If the advertising is being dumped in this  
13 country or brought in under some dumping principle,  
14 what is the difference between advertising and any  
15 other goods brought in under this?

16 MR WAY: I do not suppose there is very  
17 much difference.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Advertising seems to be  
19 surrounded by some aura of virtue - "We must not  
20 touch it." If it is dumped into this country and  
21 is doing some injury to some corporate citizen or to  
22 some citizen in Canada, why should not the state  
23 interfere with it? What has the freedom to do with  
24 all of that, for goodness sake?

25 MR WAY: That is exactly my submission.  
26 I said the state should interfere with that form of  
27 advertising by putting it on an equal basis with  
28 Canadian publications, on the Canadian-owned, the  
29  
30





1 Canadian-edited and Canadian personnel basis. I  
2 have no quarrel with that at all, if we are trying to  
3 arrive at equality of opportunity for Canadian  
4 publications.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: What is the first law of  
6 justice in a state, in a society? Is it not that  
7 one citizen must not be permitted to have an unfair  
8 advantage over another or to do him an injury? If  
9 to secure that kind of justice you have to put a tax  
10 on advertising in any form whatsoever, what in earth  
11 is wrong with it? This venerable and sanctified cry  
12 about press freedom is brought in, but when you try  
13 to relate it to reality it does not have any substance,  
14 it seems to me. I have been hearing this cry all  
15 my life, mind you, and I think it rings a bit hollow  
16 sometimes.

17 MR. WAY: I simply perceive a future danger  
18 to it, that is all.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: All life seems to be a danger  
20 these days. If we stop to think about all the  
21 future dangers we will not get very far.

22 Thank you, Sir, very much for coming along.

23  
24 EXHIBIT V-8: Brief of Mr. L. Way

25 EXHIBIT V-9: Magazine "Canadian Weekly  
26 Editor."  
27  
28  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

- 104 -

1 MR. RAYMOND HULL; Gentlemen, I make my  
2 living as a free-lance writer; in my spare time I do  
3 a moderate amount of reading. So it is from the  
4 viewpoint of a writer and a reader that I should  
5 like to make these observations about the Canadian  
6 periodical publishing industry. First, I will say  
7 a few words about the economic position of that  
8 industry.

9 It seems to me that many magazines, intended  
10 only for a short life of one or two weeks, are produced  
11 by excessively costly methods, on unnecessarily fine  
12 papers. The so-called "pulp" magazines of pre-war days  
13 were able to gain and hold readers, although they  
14 were cheaply produced; furthermore, they seemed to  
15 pay for themselves largely by sales, for they used  
16 to carry very little advertising.

17 Do restrictive policies of the printing trade  
18 unions unnecessarily increase publication costs? I  
19 suggest that it is not the perpetuation of any  
20 particular printing process that will add to the  
21 richness and variety of Canadian life, or will maintain  
22 the culture and unity of Canada. These goals will  
23 only be attained by the stimulation of artists and  
24 writers to the point where they can earn at least  
25 as much as the janitor who sweeps the floor of the  
26 print shop.

27 Costly methods of publication can be  
28 supported, it seems, only by the extensive sale of  
29  
30







1 space to advertisers who apparently have a liking for  
2 large and glossy magazines. Glossier production leads  
3 to still higher costs, which again call for more sales  
4 of advertising space, and less editorial matter.

5 I would like to mention, by way of example,  
6 one foreign magazine that has followed this trend to  
7 the point of absurdity. I am referring to the New  
8 Yorker, which now uses, in an average issue of two  
9 hundred pages, one story and two articles, half a  
10 dozen cartoons, and a few humorous fillers, plus a  
11 certain amount of pseudo-editorial matter which seems  
12 really to be a string of disguised advertisements.  
13 The New Yorker has become little better than a  
14 mail order catalogue. This may be economic success,  
15 but I suggest that it is cultural suicide.

16 At the opposite end of the scale from the  
17 New Yorker is a comparatively new magazine, "Mad".  
18 By virtue of cheap production methods and brilliant  
19 satirical material, "Mad" seems to pay its way  
20 without advertising, unless, indeed, some of the  
21 anti-advertisements are really paid for by the  
22 firms that they seem to attack.

23 Another development of recent years has  
24 been the appearance of magazines that are disguised  
25 and sold as books; I refer to what might be  
26 called the "new writing" group. These apparently  
27 are cheaper to produce than conventional magazines,  
28 since they do not usually carry advertisements.  
29  
30







1 I have been talking to people about this  
2 investigation and asking for their ideas. I will  
3 mention here three statements that are of interest  
4 with regard to the economics of the industry.

5 One woman said that she had long term  
6 subscriptions to several American magazines; she had  
7 taken these subscriptions in response to mail  
8 campaigns. She said, "It's no use refusing them;  
9 the order forms keep on coming and coming whether  
10 you reply or not." This woman said that she never  
11 read any stories or articles in the magazines, but  
12 just glanced at some of the pictures. Her own  
13 statement was, " I don't mind looking at Life if I  
14 have time."

15 Another woman told me, "A lot of magazines  
16 come into my house, but I never read them."

17 In connection with Canadian trade magazines,  
18 an architect told me, "They keep on coming,  
19 although I never ordered them, never subscribe to  
20 them, and never read them."

21 This, I suggest, could be considered the  
22 reductio ad absurdum of the mass circulation system.

23 I have harped on about the circulation of  
24 unread magazines, because it leads me to some  
25 remarks about the cultural position of the publishing  
26 industry. I am led to wonder what is the cultural  
27 significance of magazine circulation figures, when so  
28 many magazines are simply flowing into so many houses  
29  
30





1 like so much natural gas, just waiting for someone  
2 to strike a match and set fire to them.

3 What is the cultural significance of any  
4 magazine that depends on advertising for its revenue?  
5 Will not the editorial matter be more or less censored  
6 to suit the tastes of advertisers? This censorship  
7 obviously and notoriously occurs on T.V., but can  
8 we doubt that it also occurs in magazines? Do we  
9 ever see any revolutionary articles about diet in the  
10 magazines that carry a lot of white-flour advertisements?

11 It is sometimes said that the drive for mass-  
12 circulation and the dominance of the advertiser will  
13 produce a magazine aimed at the average citizen, and  
14 that this is a good thing. I suggest, however, that  
15 these magazines are not, in fact, aimed at the  
16 average citizen at all; they are aimed at the person  
17 who believes what he reads in advertisements. Whether  
18 this person is an average citizen may be open to  
19 doubt.

20 Methods aimed at driving advertisements  
21 out of American and into Canadian magazines will,  
22 I suggest, do little to develop a genuinely Canadian  
23 periodical press. To succeed with this audience of  
24 true believers, a Canadian magazine would have to  
25 offer much the same fodder as the American magazines  
26 that it displaced.

27 This consideration leads me on to wonder  
28 whether there really is such a thing as a "genuinely  
29  
30





1 Canadian", or genuinely American, or genuinely British  
2 periodical press. Perhaps the periodical press  
3 should be classified other than nationally. Surely,  
4 the glossy women's magazines are much alike in the  
5 U.S.A., Canada, Italy, France, Germany and the United  
6 Kingdom. Trade magazines, scientific magazines,  
7 scholarly magazines, each of the groups and sub-  
8 groups strikes across national boundaries. There  
9 may be good, there may be bad examples of any class  
10 in any country.

11 Here are some comments from other people  
12 on the cultural position of Canadian magazines.

13 Why are the scholarly magazines so dull?  
14 Why is there no criticism that is brilliant and  
15 entertaining? Why are the Canadian literary magazines  
16 dominated by universities and university people?

17 Several people praised Maclean's; Maclean's  
18 is, to a slight extent, an outlet for original Canadian  
19 thought." Another opinion: "Maclean's yellow pages  
20 are excellent; I would like to see a whole magazine  
21 made up of this sort of material."

22 With regard to the industry as a whole,  
23 one reader deplored the fact that "purity,  
24 elegance and accuracy are not generally admired by  
25 Canadian readers, and not often attained by  
26 Canadian writers."

27 So much for the cultural position of the  
28 Canadian periodical press. What are its prospects?  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Hull - 109 -

1 On this point I am going to begin by quoting some  
2 of the questions that people have asked me during  
3 my rambling investigations.

4 "Why cannot Canada have a national daily  
5 newspaper? Surely the technical methods for rapid  
6 transmission of news and for remotely-controlled  
7 printing processes have now made this possible. Does  
8 not the success of such American news magazines as  
9 'Time' and 'Newsweek' indicate that there is a large  
10 body of readers that wants news, but is not  
11 particularly interested in local drownings, rapes,  
12 rackets, births, deaths and marriages?"

13 "Why is there nothing in Canada like the  
14 "New Statesman," literate without being stuffy?  
15 Could we not produce something that the prime  
16 ministers of the world would want to read before  
17 breakfast?"

18 "Why should Canada not produce an  
19 international magazine like "Domus", with a  
20 multilingual text?"

21 "Why should not the Canadian universities  
22 co-operate to produce one or two really good  
23 literary magazines. Such

24

25

26

27

28

29

30





1 magazines would have the money to pay well for material,  
2 and they would not need to fill their pages with pro-  
3 fessorial writings."

4           One active writer pointed out to me that any  
5 action taken in Canada against American magazines might  
6 create a prejudice against Canadian writers who sell  
7 their work in the United States. I feel that this point is  
8 significant. The U.S.A. may not provide a big market to  
9 Canadian publishers, but it is a very important market  
10 for Canadian writers.

11           Here, in conclusion, are a few of my own  
12 observations. Many of the troubles of the Canadian per-  
13 iodical press are not peculiar to this country. Big and  
14 old-established magazines in the U.S.A. and in the  
15 United Kingdom have been going down like ninepins in the  
16 last few years.

17           It seems that the race between mounting costs  
18 and increasing advertisement revenue leads either to a  
19 victory for costs, and sudden death for the magazine, or  
20 to victory for advertising, in the form of the mail-order-  
21 catalogue type of publication.

22           I suspect that the Canadian periodical press, like  
23 that of other parts of the western world, will come to  
24 a healthy state only by some radical change that will  
25 enable it to live on the sale of its editorial contents.  
26 The book industry achieved such a radical change by  
27 developing the paper-back book. It was discovered that  
28 the hard-bound product was not what the book-reading  
29 public really wanted.  
30





1 To speak in a parable: the automobile for years  
2 has been getting bigger and bigger, glossier and glossier,  
3 and harder and harder to sell. Old-established firms  
4 have been collapsing. But the automobile industry is  
5 just discovering that it has for years been producing a  
6 commodity that many customers did not really want. Is  
7 there a lesson here for the magazine industry?

8 It may be that the periodical press will  
9 flourish only when we are willing to accept the idea that  
10 a periodical, just as much as a book of poetry, or a book  
11 of engravings, can be a work of art. By this, I do not  
12 necessarily mean that a periodical must be an exquisite  
13 specimen of typographical art; indeed, the ephemeral  
14 nature of a periodical would suggest that the less spent  
15 on its physical makeup the better. Typography, for the  
16 periodical, should be severely subordinated; it is only an  
17 accessory to the literary art for which the printed page  
18 is a means of expression.

19 But, as a piece of literary art, the periodical  
20 should sell itself for what it is worth. We do not sell  
21 oil paintings by overprinting them with soft-drink ad-  
22 vertisements; we do not hang sandwich-boards round the neck  
23 of a sculptured Venus. We should not sell our writing by  
24 means of concealed taxes on all the soap, sugar, cigarettes,  
25 sealing-wax and soft solder that are advertised in the  
26 magazines that carry the writing.

27 Perhaps I should add here that I am a part-time  
28 publisher as well as a writer. By doing the editorial  
29 work myself, and by using cheap paper and offset printing,  
30 I am able to bring out DUO, a sixteen-page periodical of







1 original verse and drawings, which retails locally for  
2 fifteen cents. It is not a typographical masterpiece,  
3 but it is legible; the paper is not glossy, but it is  
4 strong enough to stand several readings; if anyone wants  
5 to keep it, it will fit into an ordinary-sized bookshelf.

6 MR. HULL: I have two copies here, which I will  
7 enter as exhibits.

8 To elaborate what I said at the beginning of  
9 this statement, I would suggest that it is not necessarily  
10 by multi-coloured printing or glossiness of paper, not  
11 by volume of advertisements, not by size of circulation,  
12 that the success of a magazine can be determined. Its  
13 contribution to the culture and unity of Canada should be  
14 measured by the degree to which it calls out the best  
15 talents of Canadian editors, artists and writers. These  
16 people must make a living -- no one knows that better than  
17 I do -- and when they can make a living by giving of  
18 their very best, then the Canadian periodical publishing  
19 industry will be doing all that can be expected of it.

20 EXHIBIT NO. Raymond Hull's submission.  
21 V10

22 EXHIBIT NO. Two copies of DUO magazine.  
23 V11

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I am wondering, Mr.  
25 Hull, if magazines in general produced a product on a cheaper  
26 paper, just one colour, black and white, if they would get  
27 any display on the newsstands, or would they go the way that  
28 the Model T Ford went. It had one colour, black?  
29  
30







1 MR. HULL: Well, I can't speak authoritatively  
2 about the newsstand business, sir, but as I mentioned here,  
3 people I spoke to in my investigations frequently ex-  
4 pressed admiration for the New Statesman. That is a  
5 magazine produced at least about as cheaply as a magazine  
6 can be, but it sells very well all over the English speaking  
7 world. I think a magazine of sufficient quality will be  
8 fished out, even from the back row of a newsstand.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you know what the circulation  
10 of the New Statesman is?

11 MR. HULL: No.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: I would say roughly not over  
13 140,000 copies a week, if it is that.

14 Thank you, sir, for a very interesting presentation.

15 MR. QUINN: The next appearance will be made  
16 by Mr. David Eggo of purchasing in Western Canada.

17 ---  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 MR. EGGO: I understood I was to appear tomorrow,  
2 and I was going to make a few other remarks, other than  
3 are on this memorandum.

4 Memorandum to be presented by David G.C. Eggo  
5 Vancouver, Editor of Purchasing in Western  
6 Canada to the Royal Commission on Publications  
7 at Vancouver, B.C., Tuesday November 22nd, 1960.

8 We feel that if Canadian publications are to maintain  
9 a Canadian identity, some regulations are necessary  
10 to restrain foreign publications from usurping that  
11 identity.

12 We, therefore, present this memorandum as a recommendation  
13 under section (b) of the Terms of Reference. We  
14 recommend:

15 (a) That the term "Canadian Publication" be defined.

16 (b) That a "Canadian Publication" be defined as a  
17 publication edited, published and printed in Canada.

18 (c) That Canadian Editions of foreign publications  
19 contain a certain percentage of Canadian editorial  
20 material. The percentage to be decided by the  
21 Commission.

22 (d) That Canadian Editions of foreign publications  
23 be printed in Canada.

24  
25 EXHIBIT NO. V12: Memorandum presented by  
26 David G. C. Eggo.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: When you said brief, you  
28 meant a brief. I was wondering whether you could help us  
29 on the matter of Canadian content?  
30





1 MR. EGGO: I could give an estimate. I would  
2 think twenty-five per cent minimum.

3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: How would you describe  
4 Canadian content?

5 MR. EGGO: If it is a news magazine, news per-  
6 taining to Canada, or of Canada.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Well, supposing that a  
8 Canadian publication had a review of a Shakespearean play,  
9 in which the leading actor was a British actor? What is the  
10 Canadian content of that? You see the difficulty?

11 MR. EGGO: It is difficult, but I think some of  
12 those things could be defined.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your brief.

14 At 4:05 P M. the Hearing was recessed until  
15 22nd November, 1960.

16 ---  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





ROYAL COMMISSION ON

# Publications

## HEARINGS

HELD AT

VANCOUVER

VOLUME No.: *7* DATE: *NOV 22 1960*

*7* *NOV 22 1960*

OFFICIAL REPORTERS

ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.

372 BAY STREET  
TORONTO

EM. 4-7383

EM. 4-5865





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

ROYAL COMMISSION ON PUBLICATIONS

Proceedings of hearings held  
at the University of British  
Columbia, in the City of  
Vancouver, British Columbia,  
on the 22nd day of November,  
1960 et seq. at 10:30 a.m.

COMMISSION:

M. GRATTAN O'LEARY Chairman

J. GEORGE JOHNSTON Member

CLAUDE P. BEAUBIEN Member

-----

P. MICHAEL PITFIELD Secretary

G.H. QUINN Administrative  
Officer

----





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

## I N D E X

### SUBMISSIONS

### Page

Roy Wrigley Publication Ltd.	3
E. R. Morton	5
Realm News Service Ltd.	8
Mrs. Freda Nevill	55
Design for Living Publications Ltd.	70
Graphic Arts Association of British Columbia	61
Canadian Literature	79
British Columbia Photo- Engravers Association	90

### EXHIBITS

V-13	7	V-18	61
V-14	7	V-19	78
V-15	7	V-20	83
V-16	8	V-21	94
V-17	60		





1 ---Upon resuming.

2 MR. PITFIELD: Mr. Chairman, the Commission has  
3 received three short submissions from parties in the Vancouver  
4 area who do not wish to appear but who would like to express  
5 their views to the Commission. With your permission I would  
6 like to read these into the record.

7 From Design for Living Publications Ltd. the following:

8 Mr. Grattan O'Leary,  
9 Chairman,  
10 Royal Commission on Publications,  
11 Vancouver, B.C

12 Dear Sir:

13 Whereas a Royal Commission has been set up to inquire into  
14 publications emanating from the United States, and their  
15 effect on the Canadian public, we submit the following:

16 1. We suggest that publications dealing with home planning,  
17 home design, and home renovations published in the United  
18 States, work a costly hardship on the Canadian home building  
19 public, inasmuch as home plans offered for sale through  
20 such publications by home planning services in the United  
21 States, do not conform to our Canadian Standards or the  
22 National Building Code of Canada.

23 2. It is further submitted that the purchase price of  
24 American plans is a total loss, causing further expense in  
25 the re-design of such plans to bring them up to Canadian  
26 standards and the National Building Code.

27 3. The public is not advised of this condition in advance,  
28 and only becomes aware of it when presentation of the  
29 plans is made to Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation  
30 or a lending institute.







1 4. In addition to the costly waste of money for plan  
2 purchases as outlined above, the advertising content of  
3 American publications in many instances presents products  
4 not available in Canada, which, it is submitted, is mis-  
5 leading.

6 5. Such advertising being solicited on a total circulation  
7 including Canada, even though such products are not avail-  
8 able in Canada, adds to the confusion and disillusionment.  
9 Thus, a large amount of subscription dollars is being sent  
10 out of the country for publications which are of very  
11 little practical value to the Canadian home building  
12 public.

13 6. If it is deemed that these publications should continue  
14 to be allowed on the Canadian publications market, the  
15 following suggestions are submitted for your consider-  
16 ation:

17 (a) Advertising content to bear in a prominent place  
18 the information as to whether or not such product is available  
19 in Canada.

20 (b) House plans for which working drawings or  
21 blueprints are offered for sale state in a prominent  
22 position that they are approved and acceptable to the  
23 National Housing Act and conform to the National Building  
24 Code of Canada. It should be pointed out that conformity  
25 to the Federal Housing Act of the United States does not  
26 carry conformity to Canadian or National Building Code  
27 standards.

28 7. For the consideration of the Commission, it is  
29 pointed out that there are adequate and excellent home  
30





1 planning services, as well as Canadian architects who  
2 design to the National Building Code, complying with civic  
3 and municipal regulations. Therefore in being encouraged  
4 to purchase what appears to be an inexpensive set of plans,  
5 the Canadian public is being misled, as invariably these  
6 plans must be re-designed at a further expense and incon-  
7 venience to the purchaser.

8 This brief is submitted by Metropolitan & Country Living  
9 Publications Ltd., publishers of "DESIGN FOR METROPOLITAN &  
10 COUNTRY LIVING", and ALL CANADIAN publication, featuring  
11 editorial on the National Housing Act of Canada, and a wide  
12 selection of plans and designs to Canadian standards,  
13 along with all-Canadian advertising.

14 Respectfully submitted; this 18th day of November, 1960.  
15 (C.H.Thorn) President.

16 From the Roy Wrigley Publications Ltd. of Van-  
17 couver, B.C., the following:

18 Mr. P. Michael Pitfield  
19 Secretary, Royal Commission on Publication  
20 Ottawa, Ontario

21 Dear Sirs:

22 We are the owners and publishers of two business trade  
23 papers. "Western Fisheries" has been published each month  
24 by our company since 1929 and serves the commercial  
25 fisheries of British Columbia. "Storage & Distribution" is  
26 a monthly publication serving the public warehousing and  
27 household goods movers of Canada, and has been published  
28 by us since 1933.

29 We are members of the Business Newspaper Association of Canada.  
30 and have had the opportunity of studying the brief submitted





1 by them to the Royal Commission this past week in Ottawa.  
2 We believe the position of the Trade Press in Canada has  
3 been very well placed before you by the BNA brief and wish to  
4 add our personal endorsation to its presentation.  
5 I believe that a strong and healthy business press is  
6 essential to the Canadian economy From my own  
7 observations I have found that our trade press is very  
8 helpful in promoting the trade in foreign countries.  
9 In the case of Western Fisheries, over 40 Canadian Trade  
10 Commissioners expressed their desire to have copies mailed  
11 to them each month so that they may keep them on file for  
12 interested parties in the different countries they have  
13 been assigned to. I am sure that many other Canadian  
14 Trade papers are also sent to these Canadian represent-  
15 atives. A distinctly Canadian press, with Canadian editorial  
16 policy is decidely an asset to the well being of Canadian  
17 trade.  
18 I believe that we in Canada should give protection  
19 to our periodical and trade press from unfair or over  
20 active foreign competition, keeping in mind of course the  
21 freedom of expression and communication in an orderly  
22 maner, commensurate with the well-being of the Canadian  
23 people.

24 I trust that your hearings will bear fruit and  
25 that your Commission will find some of the answers to the  
26 problems confronting the publishing industry at this time.

27 Respectfully yours,

28 ROY WRIGLEY PUBLICATIONS I  
29 (signed E.G. Knox )  
30 President







1 And the following:

2 As a private citizen, inexperienced in the field of  
3 journalism, it may at first glance seem presumptuous  
4 on my part to be expressing an opinion on the subject  
5 of periodicals. Nevertheless, periodicals do play a  
6 significant part in my life as they do in the life of  
7 every other Canadian, and my opinions may be of some benefit  
8 in this matter.

9 The international situation is dangerous in the  
10 extreme. The two major powers in the world, the United  
11 States and the Soviet Union, oppose each other much as two  
12 boys, each brandishing a stick, one daring the other to  
13 make the first move. They declare openly that they intend  
14 to make no concessions whatever, and each one is afraid to  
15 drop his stick for fear of what the opponent might do.

16 In this situation there is very little hope of  
17 a compromise with no loss of face. The only real hope for  
18 disarmament and peace then, appears to lie with the  
19 small and middle powers. Canada, as a middle power with  
20 considerable worldly prestige, has a tremendous potential  
21 for peace and goodwill. A good example of what Canada  
22 can do in this regard is the move which she initiated to  
23 have radiation levels measured and recorded throughout the  
24 world. Canada received a great deal of support from the  
25 small and middle powers on this issue and the larger powers  
26 found it politically expedient to support it. In order to  
27 assume this vitally important role Canada must be a nation  
28 unto herself. She must not be a satellite of any other  
29 power or her usefulness will be negligible.  
30





To provide world leadership for peace we must think differently to the citizens of the United States that support American foreign policy. The danger of Canadians becoming American in thought is very real indeed. I believe much of our news at present comes through American news services and for that reason is bound to be biased to some extent. Added to this is the effect of American views expressed by commentators in periodicals from that country. How, in the face of this overwhelming pressure from the United States, are we to maintain a separate outlook? It is becoming increasingly difficult.

The solution to this problem may not be easy, but it is imperative that we attempt a solution. Indeed, our very existence may depend upon it.

With this in mind I suggest the following measures:

- 1) Restrict all American periodicals in the field of general news reporting and commentary.
- 2) Allow these publishing firms to establish branches in Canada, provided they meet minimum requirements of Canadian news coverage and even more important, provided they employ a minimum percentage of Canadian commentators. The price of some of these periodicals may increase slightly as a result, but in all fairness this must be measured against the increased use of Canadian labour, brains, and raw materials--within Canada.
- 3) Scientific journals, technical periodicals, and other publications which have little or no political significance should be allowed to enter the country unrestricted, as at present. Perhaps some consideration should also be





1 given to maintaining our own Canadian culture through a  
2 further restriction on periodicals with cultural implications.  
3 We should realize that contrary to the picture portrayed by  
4 some American publications, all the best art and music is  
5 not confined to the United States.

6 I am not suggesting here that we encourage an  
7 unreasoning, senseless nationalism, but rather a more  
8 realistic picture of Canada's place in the brotherhood of  
9 all nations of the world, where we are important not for  
10 being a "yes-man", but rather for our own unique approach  
11 to world problems.

12 Respectfully submitted by:

13 E. R. Morton,  
14 R.R. #1,  
15 Cowichan Station, B.C.

16 EXHIBIT NO. V-13 Submission of Design for  
17 Living Publications.

18 EXHIBIT NO. V-14 Submission of Roy Wrigley  
19 Publications Ltd.

20 EXHIBIT NO. V-15 Submission of E. R. Morton.

21 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: On the Design for Living,  
22 is that from Toronto?

23 MR. PITFIELD: That is from Vancouver.

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Mr. Thorn is in Vancouver  
25 and does not want to appear?

26 MR. PITFIELD: Yes.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: We should get some additional  
28 information.







1 MR. PITFIELD: The first party to appear before you  
2 this morning will be Realm News Service Limited represented  
3 by Mr. Copps.

4 MR. QUINN: Their brief will be Exhibit V-16.

5 EXHIBIT NO. V-16 Submission of Realm News  
6 Service Limited.

7  
8  
9 SUBMISSION BY REALM NEWS SERVICE LIMITED

10  
11 APPEARANCES:

12 E. Copps, Manager of Realm News Services  
13 Limited.

14 MR. COPPS: Good morning, Mr. Commissioners. I am  
15 Manager of Realm News Service Limited, a Canadian company  
16 and also contributing editor of Saturday Night which I might  
17 describe as a surviving...

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Would you identify yourself?

19 MR. COPPS: My name is Copps, Edwin Copps.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Where do you live?

21 MR. COPPS: In Ottawa, the head office of our  
22 company is in Ottawa. I am actually living in Vancouver  
23 temporarily at a hotel. Since my presence coincided  
24 with the Commission's visit I decided to apply for the  
25 privilege of speaking to you here.

26 My company, Realm News Service Limited has sub-  
27 mitted a brief to the Royal Commission. I hope you have  
28 received copies and I hope you will find time to read it.  
29 Since we were told that the brief will go into the record  
30 I do not intend to read the text of it here to-day.







1 THE CHAIRMAN: I think you had better read the  
2 text of your brief. Sometimes the supplementary statement  
3 contains facts which are not in the brief. We would prefer  
4 you to read the brief.

5 MR. COPPS: This is not the procedure I was told  
6 I would follow. I will go ahead with it.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: That is the procedure we followed  
8 in the hearings in Ottawa.

9 MR. COPPS: It has been changed.

10 The following submission is presented by Realm News  
11 Service Limited to the Royal Commission on Publications.

12 Realm News Service Limited is a Canadian company  
13 chartered by the Government of Canada "to engage in the  
14 business of preparing and syndicating editorial materials  
15 to newspapers, magazines and other publications." The  
16 corporate interest of Realm News is involved in the  
17 deliberations of this Royal Commission because the company's  
18 livelihood depends to a degree on the prosperity and  
19 growth of the Canadian magazine industry.

20 Other larger and more prosperous concerns will  
21 undoubtedly provide this Commission with elaborate and  
22 thorough studies of all the various phases of Canada's  
23 periodical press. In its submission, Realm News Service  
24 intends to dwell largely in one area; weekly magazines.

25 We concentrate on this area of Canada's periodical  
26 press because here can be observed in sharpest focus the  
27 evidence of a prevalent and serious depression in the Canadian  
28 magazine industry. We begin with this fact: there is not  
29 a single national weekly magazine of general interest  
30





1 published in Canada today.

2           The national weekly is to the magazine industry  
3 what the metropolitan daily is to the newspaper business.  
4 There can, of course, be excellent monthly and quarterly  
5 magazines just as there are superior small-city daily  
6 and weekly newspapers. But the national weekly and the  
7 metropolitan daily remain in the forefront of their fields.  
8 They are the most difficult and expensive to produce. They  
9 inaugurate most of the new trends and techniques, and,  
10 as a rule, they offer the greatest scope and reward to  
11 creative talent. It is also a fact that, as a result of  
12 their leadership position, weekly magazines and major  
13 newspapers are the first to feel and reflect the fluctuations  
14 in their industries' economics.

15           We ask the Commission at this point to consider  
16 this parallel: a Royal Commission appointed to determine  
17 the prospects of Canadian newspapers. Suppose such a  
18 Commission were to find that not a single solvent daily news-  
19 paper remained in any major Canadian city, that all of them  
20 had recently been forced out of business or reduced to  
21 weekly status by foreign competitors. Disregard the issue of  
22 whether such competition was fair or unfair. Surely, on  
23 the basic question of the prospects of Canadian newspapers,  
24 the Commission would have no alternative but to find that  
25 the entire industry was in a severe depression.

26           Respectfully, we submit that this Royal Commission  
27 on Publications is confronted with conditions in the  
28 Canadian magazine industry almost identical with those  
29 described in the above hypothesis. Every Canadian national  
30





1 weekly magazine -- the entire vanguard of Canada's periodical  
2 press -- has been overwhelmed during the past 15 years.  
3 In 1944, before the U.S. magazines invaded this market with  
4 by-product Canadian editions, there were at least eight  
5 general-interest weekly periodicals in Canada. These  
6 were bona fide individual magazines, not newspaper supplements  
7 trade journals or scandal sheets. Some were quite sub-  
8 stantial publications, others were only struggling and  
9 hopeful. But all were performing in some measure that  
10 magazine function set out by Prime Minister John Diefenbaker  
11 in the Order-in-Council which established this Commission:  
12 to "add to the richness and variety of Canadian life."

13 Canada has scored great advances in almost every  
14 phase of our national life since 1944. It is reasonable to  
15 expect that some of these weekly magazines which were then  
16 established would have grown up with the country and that  
17 others would have been founded in the intervening years to  
18 meet the demands of our expanding population and economy.  
19 But what do we find? Today, not one of these weekly magazines  
20 of 1944 survives. A few have been transformed into  
21 precarious fortnightly or monthly periodicals; the others  
22 have been entirely liquidated. And not a single new  
23 national weekly has been established.

24 This Commission was authorized to inquire into  
25 the "present position of and prospects for Canadian magazines."  
26 Here is incontrovertible evidence that all the country's  
27 weekly magazines have been annihilated and that this field  
28 which should be the most fertile for magazine creation and  
29 development is totally sterilized. What other conclusions  
30









1 can possibly be drawn but that the present position of  
2 Canada's periodical press is bad and its prospects even  
3 worse?

4           Despite this clear evidence that the industry  
5 has been virtually decapitated in recent years, various  
6 individuals and organizations will probably come before  
7 this Commission and attempt to argue that Canada's periodical  
8 press is robust and needs no government attention. Such  
9 protests were chorused, not only by the wounded foreign  
10 publishers but by assorted nescient Canadians as well, when  
11 a previous Government tried to ameliorate the condition of  
12 Canada's periodicals in 1956. They will almost certainly  
13 be renewed now.

14                       -----





1 Stripped of all their specious statistics,  
2 flashy visual aids and slick phraseology, the  
3 arguments of those who oppose government action to  
4 rescue Canada's periodical press generally can be  
5 reduced to these theses:

6 (a) Canada's magazines are doing as well  
7 as can be expected. The line of this  
8 argument is that magazine publishing is  
9 hazardous everywhere and that the death  
10 rate of Canadian magazines is about normal.  
11 The passing (or killing) of Collier's weekly  
12 will be cited again as proof of the industry's  
13 vicissitudes even in the prosperous and  
14 ultra-professional United States.  
15 Statistics, which have been fattened up with  
16 circulation and advertising figures of  
17 newspaper supplements and trade journals,  
18 will be adduced as before to show that  
19 Canadian magazines are generating more  
20 revenue and selling more copies than ever.  
21 The second argument that they will advance

22 is:

23 (b) Canada cannot support its own major  
24 national magazines. Here all the tired  
25 excuses about Canada's bilingualism, vast  
26 distances and sparse population, proximity to  
27 the U.S. and, perhaps, even our national  
28 illiteracy will be offered to explain the  
29  
30





1 backwardness and deterioration of Canada's  
2 periodical press.

3 Finally, the argument will be adduced that:

4 (c) Canadians cannot produce good magazines.

5 It is not likely that any foreign publisher's  
6 spokesman will be tactless enough to make this  
7 charge openly but it will be implied. When  
8 the now repealed Magazine Tax was imposed in  
9 1956, opponents of the measure contended  
10 that it was unnecessary and that Canada's  
11 magazines would prosper if only Canadian  
12 editors and publishers would exert the  
13 creative and business acumen to make them  
14 successful. Since we fail to achieve this  
15 success, the hard implication is that  
16 Canadians cannot muster the necessary talents.

17 All these arguments can be refuted with masses  
18 of evidence. We propose to deal with them only  
19 briefly here, confining our observations as before  
20 mainly to the weekly magazine field:

21 (a) Are Canadian magazines doing as well as  
22 can be expected? As was pointed out earlier,

23 Canada has no national weekly magazines.  
24 New Zealand, with about one-eighth our  
25 population, has six. Australia, where the  
26 population is only slightly more than half of  
27 Canada's, has at least ten. South Africa  
28 has a dozen or more national weeklies.





1 Pakistan has three. Ceylon has six and India  
2 supports at least 20. There are scores of  
3 weekly general interest periodicals in the  
4 British Isles. These statistics indicate  
5 that the periodical press in Canada is the most  
6 inadequate of all the major nations within  
7 the British Commonwealth. We are unable to  
8 undertake full research of the subject but  
9 preliminary study that we have done heightens  
10 our fear that Canada's periodical press  
11 may very well be the most sub-standard in the  
12 civilized world. Whether it actually  
13 qualifies as such is not moot here. The  
14 very fact that a country with Canada's  
15 development and technology is even a  
16 contender for this distinction (if you can  
17 call it that) is a national disgrace.

18 (b) Can Canada support its own major

19 national magazines? We shall attempt to  
20 answer this question by dealing with  
21 the various excuses that are most frequently  
22 advanced for our obvious shortcoming in  
23 this field of culture:

24 Bilingualism: This cannot be the fault.

25 Belgium is bilingual and this country,  
26 with half Canada's population, supports  
27 twenty or more national weekly publications  
28 in two languages. South Africa is  
29  
30







1 multilingual, but its magazine industry  
2 flourishes in all the local languages.  
3 Another of their contentions is sparse  
4 population and vast distance. Argentina's  
5 population is not much greater than Canada's  
6 and some of the distances within that  
7 country pose communications problems as  
8 difficult as these encountered in  
9 Canada. Yet Argentina produces twelve  
10 nationally-circulated general interest  
11 weekly magazines.

12 Proximity to the U.S.: This has not  
13 stopped the growth of a vigorous national  
14 magazine industry in Mexico or Cuba. They  
15 are as near to the U.S. as we are but the  
16 difference is that the language barrier  
17 affords their market needed protection  
18 against the wholesale dumping of by-product  
19 editions of U.S. magazines. The result  
20 is that both Cuba and Mexico, although  
21 far behind Canada in most fields of  
22 development, are well in front of us in the  
23 magazine industry. Mexico has no less than  
24 ten national weekly magazines, Cuba has  
25 three. It is significant that Time has  
26 been able to print the weekly Latin America  
27 edition of that magazine for Cuba for  
28 several years but has never been able to  
29  
30



ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Copps)

- 17 -

1 transfer, up to now - though they say they will  
2 shortly do so -its Canadian edition  
3 printing operations to Canada. The  
4 reason is that the island of Cuba has the  
5 necessary modern magazine publishing  
6 facilities. In Canada, the technology and  
7 economics of the magazine industry are so  
8 depressed that no printing house can contract  
9 to perform the work.

10 On the matter of illiteracy, the  
11 Massey Commission commented not in the  
12 specific sense of the word but in reference  
13 to an apparently low Canadian interest in  
14 books and reading. If this is a national  
15 trait, it may have some effect on the demand  
16 for Canadian magazines but it hardly explains  
17 our total lack of national weekly publications.  
18 The Republic of Chile sustains five lively  
19 weekly magazines with a smaller population  
20 than Canada but with an illiteracy rate  
21 - a real illiteracy rate - of 23 per cent  
22 to Canada's 1 per cent.

23 (c) Can Canadians produce good magazines?

24 This question is almost too absurd to warrant  
25 consideration but it is answered because it  
26 is raised by those who contend that the  
27 failure of Canadian magazines to meet  
28 foreign competition is due in some measure  
29 to the inadequacies of Canadian editors and  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Copps)

- 18 -

1 publishers. We cite a few indicators that  
2 Canadians are not suffering from the  
3 national inferiority that this argument seems  
4 to suggest. The co-founder of the Reader's  
5 Digest was a Canadian. Over the years, expatriate  
6 Canadians have served as top editors of such  
7 leading U.S. magazines as the Saturday  
8 Evening Post, Life and Fortune. The careers  
9 of Lord Beaverbrook and Roy Thomson  
10 suggest that Canadians can compete in the  
11 commerce of publishing enterprises. There  
12 is also the example of Canadian newspapers  
13 which are, on the whole, as competently  
14 edited and produced as their U.S. counterparts.  
15 Can anyone really doubt that Canadian  
16 magazines could also be improved to a  
17 standard commensurate with our society  
18 and that the talent to perform the task is  
19 available in this country if normal economic  
20 conditions are restored for Canada's  
21 periodical press?

22 Up to this point in its submission, Realm  
23 News has dealt mainly with the first phase of the  
24 Commission's terms of reference, i.e., the  
25 position and prospects for Canadian magazines. We  
26 believe it is self-evident that the condition of  
27 Canadian magazines is depressed far below the standard  
28 this country should attain. We have briefly examined  
29  
30







1  
2 the reasons commonly offered for this backwardness  
3 of Canadian periodicals and have shown, in the light  
4 of experiences of other countries, that none of  
5 these is valid or logical.

6 We now wish to discuss what we believe to  
7 be the fundamental cause of the weakness and  
8 deterioration of Canada's periodical press. This is  
9 the factor referred to in the Commission's terms of  
10 reference as "competition with similar publications  
11 which are largely or entirely edited outside of Canada  
12 or are largely or entirely foreign in content".

13 Realm News contends that it is the  
14 inequitable competition of these foreign periodicals  
15 which has so completely demoralized the Canadian  
16 magazine industry. These publications annually divert  
17 from Canada many millions of dollars which would  
18 ordinarily nurture the development and growth of  
19 Canadian magazines.

20 At this juncture Realm News wishes to  
21 emphasize that its remarks here and elsewhere  
22 in this submission do not apply to bona fide U.S.  
23 publications of which many millions of copies are sold  
24 in Canada. We take the position that, although the  
25 sale of these periodicals is increasing in this  
26 country, it is entirely fair and legitimate and  
27 that no barrier of any kind either needs to be or  
28 should be raised against it. We are confident that,  
29  
30





1 if this Royal Commission achieves its purpose and  
2 normal economic conditions are restored in the Canadian  
3 periodicals industry, Canada soon will produce its  
4 own magazines which will be capable of meeting fair  
5 competition from periodicals produced anywhere in  
6 the world. I think the influx of good magazines  
7 from outside this country should be not only challenging  
8 but will be invigorating to the Canadian magazine  
9 industry.

10 The by-product editions of U.S. magazines which  
11 are circulated in Canada (e.g. the so-called Canadian  
12 editions of Time and Reader's Digest) do not constitute  
13 fair competition for Canadian periodicals.

14 Here I probably should interject that I  
15 worked for Time Magazine for twelve years as Assistant  
16 Editor of the publication in New York. I left them  
17 two years ago to return to Canada, of my own volition.  
18 They flattered me by telling me they would like me  
19 to stay on. I interject that here because I  
20 think it may be relevant as we go on.

21 I also want to make it clear that although  
22 remarks have been made about Time's accuracy and  
23 Time's integrity editorially, I want to put on the  
24 record my own view of Time after being inside the  
25 organization for many years. There is no publication,  
26 I believe, on earth that makes a greater effort in  
27 terms of expense, research, time and integrity to  
28 be accurate, to be fair, and to be honest. I realize  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Copps) - 21 -

1 that sometimes mistakes are made; they are made in  
2 every publication as you gentlemen know. I think  
3 it is a tribute to Time that when mistakes are made  
4 they are particularly annoying because the reputation,  
5 the background of the magazine, the obvious effort  
6 that goes into it makes the error all the more  
7 aggravating when it is found. It is rather like  
8 finding a flaw in a diamond.

9 I have said this because I am going to have  
10 to say something prejudicial to Time's business  
11 interests in Canada and I want to make it clear to  
12 the Commission that I am on good terms with the Time  
13 organization and was when I left, and I have great  
14 respect for all the people who work there -- with  
15 a few exceptions! I just do not want you to think  
16 that you are listening to a disgruntled ex-employee  
17 of Time when I have some things to say about their  
18 operations.

19 They are, in fact, a cleverly-camouflaged  
20 exercise in dumping, an inequitable trade technique  
21 which is outlawed not only by the trade legislation  
22 of Canada but by that of practically every major  
23 nation in the free world.

24 The most common form of dumping is when  
25 surplus or waste goods from one country are flooded  
26 into the market of another and are sold there at  
27 prices far below their market value in the country  
28 of origin and below the prevailing prices in the  
29  
30







1 invaded market. The dumper invading Canada from the  
2 United States is in a particularly favourable position  
3 to slash his prices and undersell his Canadian  
4 competitor because the manufacturing cost of  
5 his goods already has been largely borne by the larger  
6 American market. The inevitable result of a large-  
7 scale and continued dumping operation, unless it is  
8 checked by an alert government in the invaded country,  
9 is the complete demoralization of the assaulted local  
10 industry. The industry's economy is bankrupted by  
11 the inequitable price war, the local firms collapse one  
12 by one, and the area becomes what is known in trade  
13 as a "slaughter market". The term is not inappropriate  
14 to describe the present state of Canada's periodical  
15 press.

16 The U.S. publishers who sell by-product  
17 editions of their magazines in Canada practice  
18 dumping but with a subtle difference. Like the  
19 conventional dumper, they deal in surplus goods,  
20 i.e. magazine editorial which has been prepared for  
21 and largely paid for by the U.S. market. The import  
22 of these dumped goods into Canada has the customary  
23 effect on the local market; as we have shown,  
24 Canadian magazines are overwhelmed by the unfair  
25 competition. The subtlety of the operation of these  
26 dumper-publishers lies in the concealment of the  
27 price cutting through which they gain their unfair  
28 advantage. Their subscription rates are identical  
29  
30







1 in Canada and the U.S. They quote mill-line  
2 advertising rates (i.e. the cost of a line of  
3 advertising to 1,000 readers) to show that their  
4 advertising prices are virtually the same in Canada  
5 and the U.S. To the unwary observer - and  
6 these apparently include government officials who have  
7 viewed the problem - it seems that these U.S. firms are  
8 competing in the Canadian market on a fair and  
9 equitable basis. To anyone who comprehends the  
10 basics of magazine publishing, however, it is  
11 obvious that such is not the case and that these  
12 publishers are, in fact, waging an unequal price  
13 war in which few of their Canadian competitors can  
14 hope to survive

-

-

-





1 The members of this Royal Commission are individuals  
2 with long experience in many phases of the publishing  
3 industries. We are sure that they perceive the inequity to  
4 which we refer. We ask the Commissioners' indulgence if,  
5 for the record, we set forth what may appear to them to be  
6 a somewhat detailed exposition of this matter.

7 We submit that the mill-line advertising rate is a  
8 false and misleading criterion on which to judge the fair-  
9 ness or unfairness of these publishers advertising price  
10 structures in Canada. The true standard of comparison is  
11 the fair market value of the editorial content of these  
12 magazines. The editorial content is the publisher's chief  
13 stock-in-trade. This is the commodity which he sells --  
14 to readers for their entertainment or information and to  
15 advertisers for the projection of their sales messages.  
16 His editorial contents also are the basic goods which the  
17 U.S. publisher exports to Canada in these Canadian Edition  
18 enterprises. Therefore, it is the fair market price for  
19 which he sells this editorial material in the U.S. and what  
20 he charges for it in Canada which must be compared to  
21 determine whether there is inequitable price-cutting and  
22 a dumping operation.

23 The editorial contents of a magazine are tangible  
24 goods with determinable production costs and cash value.  
25 In its issue of March 8, 1948, Time magazine published the  
26 claim that its editorial material (exclusive of paper, ink  
27 and printing) cost \$1.48 per word. Presumably, the production  
28 cost has increased substantially since that time. Readers'  
29 Digest pays prices running to thousands of dollars per page  
30 for the right to reprint the editorial material which it





1 obtains from other magazines and best selling books.

2 The editorial material which these two U.S. pub-  
3 lishers sell to readers and advertisers is practically  
4 identical in Canada and the U.S. If anything, its production  
5 cost and therefore its market value has been increased  
6 slightly before it is offered to Canadian buyers by the  
7 addition of these snippets of Canadian-originated material  
8 which are not provided for the U.S. market.

9 As we have pointed out, a publisher sells this  
10 editorial content to two types of buyers: readers and ad-  
11 vertisers. The editorial cost is included in the unit  
12 price to the reader, in what the individual subscriber pays  
13 for a single copy of the magazine. It is also a major  
14 part of the selling price of a unit of advertising. The  
15 common unit of magazine advertising is a page, sometimes  
16 fractionized to columns or lines.

17 Since the subscription prices of these magazines  
18 are the same in Canada and the U.S., we need not discuss  
19 them here. It is in the unit selling price of advertising  
20 that a vast disparity exists and it is here, we contend,  
21 that the dumping occurs. We draw attention to these  
22 comparative rates. Readers' Digest sells a page of adver-  
23 tising in the U.S. for \$36,225. In Canada the price of  
24 the same space surrounded by identical editorial  
25 material is reduced nearly 90% to \$3,650. Time's adver-  
26 tising rate in the U.S. is \$13,225 per page; in Canada,  
27 even after they have added this "bonus" Canadian editorial  
28 material, the price is reduced approximately 85% to \$2,020.  
29  
30







1           These U.S. publishers would have the Government of  
2 Canada believe and they have been successful up to now  
3 that the differential between their Canadian and U.S.  
4 advertising rates is based on the difference in the  
5 circulation of their U.S. and Canadian editions. We contend  
6 that the price reduction is vastly disproportionate.  
7 While paper, ink and printing costs may vary, the cost of  
8 the editorial content of a magazine - a major element in  
9 the cost of an advertisement - remains constant whether it  
10 is reprinted 200,000 or 2,000,000 times. When they  
11 reduce their advertising rates 85% - 90%, these U.S. pub-  
12 lishers are reducing the Canadian market price of their  
13 editorial content by approximately that amount. They are  
14 enabled to do this because the production cost of this  
15 editorial content has already been largely absorbed in the  
16 U.S. market and they can dump it in Canada at a small  
17 fraction of its true value.

18           Now I know that spokesmen for these publishers  
19 will immediately protest that these price differences  
20 are due to the difference in circulation of their magazines  
21 in the United States and Canada. They will reel off a lot  
22 of advertising jargon about mill-line rates, readers per  
23 page etc. etc. But let us consider how valid these arguments  
24 are by looking at some comparative figures to see how these  
25 reduced advertising rates work in practice.

26           The Canadian and U.S. editions of these magazines  
27 are generally about the same size. Sometimes the Canadian  
28 edition is thicker. But for easy computation, let us take  
29 a week in which the Canadian and U.S. editions of Time,  
30





1 for example, are the same size--40 pages of advertising  
2 and 40 to 50 pages of editorial material.

3 Time would sell these 40 pages of advertising in  
4 Canada for a base price of \$2,020 per page and gross  
5 \$80,800. They sell 225,000 copies of the magazine in  
6 Canada--and let's use the 25¢ newsstand price here for  
7 simplicity--and they gross \$56,250. So the total revenue  
8 from the trading on this unique editorial product in  
9 Canada is \$137,050.

10 Now in the U.S. they publish the identical  
11 magazine. 40 pages of advertising there at \$13,225 per  
12 page brings in \$529,000. They sell two and a half million  
13 copies and this grosses \$625,000. So this editorial  
14 product of Time is sold in the U.S. for \$1,254,000. The  
15 identical product was sold in Canada for \$137,050--or  
16 \$1,116,950 less than its gross retail market value in the  
17 United States.

18 Here, of course, the American publishers will  
19 point to the additional U.S. circulation. All right, let's  
20 make allowance for that extra production cost. Let's assume  
21 that the 2,225,000 additional copies of the magazine cost  
22 25¢ apiece which, of course, is a lavish estimate. So we  
23 deduct \$556,000 for the extra printing and  
24 paper costs. There's still a margin of more than half a  
25 million dollars in the price which this U.S. publisher  
26 received for his unique editorial product in the U.S.  
27 and what he sold it for in Canada.

28 We submit that one of two things is happening  
29 here. Either the American buyers were vastly overcharged  
30 and Time made an extraordinary profit on its American sales.





1 Or else the product was greatly underpriced on the Canadian  
2 market. Time last year reported a profit of only 3.3% on  
3 its sales; so obviously they are not fleecing the American  
4 customer. No, they are dumping the magazine content in Canada

5 This price-cutting on their editorial material is  
6 especially significant when it is borne in mind that this is  
7 the basic commodity which these U.S. companies import to  
8 Canada to conduct their enterprises here. This is the  
9 imported stock-in-trade which they offer to a Canadian  
10 advertiser when a transaction begins. They do not import  
11 advertising, or circulation or readership; these are acquired  
12 within Canada through the trading of the cut-rate editorial  
13 content. The elementary rules of fair trade require that  
14 an imported commodity be sold in Canada or traded here at  
15 its U.S. market value. The facts are, however, as we have  
16 shown above, Readers' Digest dumps its goods on the  
17 Canadian market at 10% and Time at 15% of their fair U.S.  
18 market price.

19 These publishers will endeavour to persuade this  
20 Commission that the per-page advertising rates in Canada  
21 and the U.S. are not comparable. They will put forward a  
22 formula called the mill-line advertising rate or the  
23 per page rate to show that a Canadian advertiser communicates  
24 a line of advertising to 1,000 readers at approximately  
25 the same cost as his U.S. counterpart. On this basis, they  
26 will claim that their prices are equitable.

27 While the mill-line formula may be a useful  
28 measurement in comparing advertising values as between  
29 various publications in the same market, we contend that it  
30 is inapplicable and irrelevant in this context.







1 They are making the same mistake here that they make very  
2 frequently, they forget we are a different country. I mean,  
3 they approach this country as if it is California. To  
4 illustrate, we would cite the analogy of a U.S. auto man-  
5 ufacturer who produces \$10,000 automobiles capable of being  
6 driven 100,000 miles. At the season's end, this hypothetical  
7 manufacturer has a number of these surplus cars in stock.  
8 His U.S. market already has absorbed most of the overhead of  
9 their manufacture and he decides to dump them on the Canadian  
10 market at a price of \$1,000. This is a \$10,000 automobile  
11 he is sending into Canada for \$1,000. He may even put on  
12 Canadian license plates and attach a chrome Maple Leaf to  
13 the radiator to make the certainty elevenfold that no  
14 Canadian car dealer can compete against the exorbitant price-  
15 cutting.

16 Now suppose that a Canadian buyer of this bargain  
17 automobile drives it only 10,000 miles; the car will go  
18 100,000 miles, as its U.S. performance shows, but because  
19 of his Canadian taste for travel, the Canadian uses the car  
20 for only a fraction of its potential mileage. Could the U.S.  
21 manufacturer then sensibly plead that he had traded fairly,  
22 that he was innocent of dumping the car on the Canadian  
23 market at 10% of its true value because the Canadian buyer  
24 had not made full use of it? He could produce a statistic -  
25 and I submit to you it would be similar to this mill-line  
26 rate - showing that the Canadian customer spent 10¢ per mile  
27 for transportation and that this was the same rate as was  
28 paid by the U.S. purchaser. But such a statistic would  
29 not alter the fact that he had dumped a \$10,000 commodity  
30







1 on the Canadian market at 10% of its fair U.S. market price.

2           The case of these publishers is exactly parallel.  
3 Their editorial content, like the high-quality automobile,  
4 has a proven quality and ability to attain a certain mileage  
5 or circulation in the United States. They sell this  
6 editorial content in Canada at 10% or 15% of its established  
7 market value and they thus overwhelm their Canadian competitor.  
8 It is true that Canadians do not use the full potential  
9 of the product but that is a matter of Canadian taste and  
10 decision. There are sufficient literate Canadians to buy  
11 2,000,000, we could if we wanted to buy 2,225,000 copies  
12 of Time. Again there is no reason why we should behave  
13 as Americans do and only one out of ten buy the publication.  
14 The fact that Canadians do not use it in that quantity does  
15 not alter the intrinsic market value, based on cost of  
16 production and reasonable profit, which has been established  
17 in the United States.

18           Obviously, Canada's tariff structure would collapse  
19 completely if all importers were to contend, as do these  
20 U.S. publishers, that a fair market value of an imported  
21 commodity depends on the use Canadians make of it and the  
22 importers' success in selling it to the Canadian people.  
23 Consider some of the possible applications of such a formula;  
24 some of those are ridiculous. Cigarette manufacturers could  
25 dump American cigarettes here at cut rates on the ground that  
26 Canadian smokers threw away longer butts. A U.S. shirtmaker  
27 could dump \$7 surplus shirts on the Canadian market for  
28 \$1.00 and claim justification on the ground that his Canadian  
29 customers only wore collars on Sundays.  
30





1           There is another illogical aspect of the publishers'  
2 argument that they have lowered their prices in Canada because  
3 of their smaller sales. Implicit here is the theory that  
4 mass production increases unit cost - and that is certainly  
5 not a widely-held belief in the American advertising business

6           We do not need to remind this Commission that there  
7 are effective Canadian laws to deal with dumping. These  
8 laws were enacted not to provide economic advantage to  
9 Canadian industry but to defend it against unfair and  
10 destructive foreign competition of the very kind that is  
11 obviously being waged by these publishers. The effect of  
12 these regulations, as the Commissioners are undoubtedly  
13 aware, is to impose a special or dumping duty on the  
14 imported goods equal to the amount by which their fair market  
15 value in the country of origin has been reduced. This  
16 dumping duty may be applied on goods which are not otherwise  
17 dutiable and it can be imposed by a simple Order-in-Council.

18           We are aware that successive Canadian Governments  
19 have pondered this problem. Being rightly concerned about  
20 the deterioration of Canadian periodicals, they have  
21 examined many proposed solutions. Why have they not  
22 recognized that this is a dumping operation and why have  
23 they not enforced the existing anti-dumping laws to stop it?  
24 We do not know the answers to these questions but we spec-  
25 ulate that these may be some of the causes of the governments  
26 inaction:

27 A) Misunderstanding of the Problem: The government may have  
28 failed to grasp the crucial fact that the imported  
29 commodity here is not copies of the magazines, and not  
30





1 advertising, but the unique editorial content of  
2 a magazine. They may have been misled by the mill-line  
3 rate device into appraising the value of the Canadian-  
4 originated advertising instead of the editorial content which  
5 is, in fact, the imported and traded commodity.

6 b) They may have underestimated - the former Liberal  
7 government obviously underestimated the extent of the  
8 disadvantage inflicted upon Canadian publishers by the price-  
9 cutting tactics of their U.S. competitors. This is aparent in  
10 their imposition of a mere 20% tax on the U.S. magazines'  
11 Canadian advertising sales. This had the effect of raising  
12 the price of a \$3,600 page of advertising to only \$4,320  
13 when, as we have shown, the true market value of this  
14 advertising is in the order of \$36,725. It is not sur-  
15 prising that the tax was ineffectual; what is surprising  
16 is that a Canadian Government, pretending to understand the  
17 problem, would propose this totally-inadequate measure as  
18 a solution.

19 The Canadian Government may have been reluctant  
20 to impose the proper anti-dumping duty because of the  
21 mistaken view that it would in some way infringe upon our  
22 traditional freedom of the press. No such infringement  
23 is involved of course. Although these publishers would  
24 be required to operate in Canada on a fair and equitable  
25 basis (either by paying the duty or adjusting their  
26 prices) they would be entirely free to continue their  
27 Canadian Editions. The levying of legitimate tariffs on  
28 the commerce of publishing imposes no censorship. Rather,  
29 the Canadian Government's failure up to now to impose the  
30 just tariff destroys the freedom of Canada's periodical press.









1 Economic conditions develop as a result of the government's  
2 inaction, which lead to the collapse of Canadian magazines  
3 and the indirect suppression of news and opinion which  
4 they would publish. As we have shown, this has already  
5 happened in our country.

6 Finally, we must acknowledge the possibility  
7 that some loophole exists in Canada's customs laws or  
8 international trade agreements which has permitted these  
9 foreign publishers to continue this inequitable  
10 competition against Canadian firms. Admittedly, we are  
11 not tariff specialists, nor does Realm News have the  
12 resources to engage experts to make a thorough study of  
13 all the tariff legislation. There are anti-dumping provi-  
14 sions in the Customs Act and the Customs Tariff. These  
15 appear to us to be workable against various forms of  
16 dumping, including this technique by which the dumped  
17 goods are transmitted to a Canadian subsidiary for assembly  
18 into pseudo-Canadian magazines. However, as we admit,  
19 our reading of these laws may be incomplete. It is possible,  
20 and likely, that these big and resourceful U.S. companies,  
21 with highly profitable enterprises at stake, have engaged  
22 expert counsel to comb through all Canada's voluminous  
23 commercial law and find some legalism with which to  
24 thwart adequate Canadian Government action against them.

25 If such a loophole exists, it should be plugged  
26 immediately and the full dumping duty imposed on these  
27 magazines if they don't raise the prices. If the anti-  
28 dumping legislation cannot be made effective, then some  
29 other adequate levy must be applied through the Excise  
30 Tax, the Income Tax, or another law, to remove the present





1 inequity and give Canadian magazines a fair competitive  
2 opportunity in our country.

3           The U.S. publishers will undoubtedly protest  
4 that such action is discriminatory. Indeed it will be  
5 discriminatory, but only in the sense that a remedy  
6 discriminates against an ailment. In this case it will  
7 be a specific cure for the present serious illness of  
8 Canada's periodical press. It will rescue and revive Canadian  
9 magazines which are, in the words of Prime Minister John  
10 Diefenbaker, "essential to the culture and unity of Canada".

11 At 11:15 the hearing recessed for a short time.  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1                   COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON; Mr. Copps, you  
2 mentioned Time. I was wondering if you had an opinion  
3 regarding the practicability of editing the Canadian  
4 edition of Time, or any other publication in New  
5 York -- from New York?

6                   MR. COPPS: Well, my own experience with  
7 Time in New York was that they were in very constant  
8 communication with Canada. I worked on it down  
9 there and I felt that I was bringing some Canadian  
10 viewpoint to it. Time has endeavored over the  
11 years, to hire some Canadian people to work on  
12 the editing of it in New York, and on the research  
13 of it in New York. I certainly felt that they were  
14 doing an honest job of trying to report Canadian  
15 news.

16                  COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I am going to  
17 ask the Chairman, maybe, sometime, privately if he  
18 thinks that the Ottawa Journal could be edited from  
19 Toronto.

20                  MR. COPPS: I do not think it could,  
21 Mr. Johnston; but this is a little different  
22 situation. The Ottawa Journal, or any local  
23 newspaper -- there is the time factor there that  
24 necessitates immediate action; whereas, with  
25 a magazines, you have a little time lag there  
26 where you have an opportunity to do a little  
27 more careful work on the thing, or time consuming  
28 work.  
29  
30







1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Now, that word  
2 "nescient" on page 4, bothered me. Can you define  
3 it?

4 MR. COPPS: "Ignorance" is a polite word  
5 for it.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: "Ignorance". I  
7 asked Mr. Quinn to go and find a dictionary for a  
8 definition and he came back with 'ignorance of',  
9 or, "agnostic". Which is it?

10 MR. COPPS: It is "ignorance of". I did  
11 not want to call people "ignorant" who came up  
12 here to offer suggestions about banning American  
13 magazines from Canada and 'interning of American  
14 editors. I thought the polite way of saying I  
15 did not put much stock in what they said was to  
16 call them "nescient".

17 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You say that  
18 Belgium has twenty or more national publications.  
19 Are you sure of that?

20 MR. COPPS: Well, I looked through the  
21 International Directory and I just stopped counting  
22 when I got to twenty. The prevalence of periodicals  
23 in France and Britain -- Belgium and those places,  
24 is very impressive and I ran down the list of  
25 Belgium weeklies and I stopped counting. It said  
26 at least twenty.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I believe we  
28 are getting some information from Belgium ourselves.  
29  
30







1  
2 My impression, obtained from a young man who has  
3 lived there for five years, in Brussels, is that  
4 they are swamped by periodicals from Paris.

5 MR. COPPS: I wondered, when I looked at  
6 this, that that was not happening there; but Belgium  
7 has managed to retain its individuality, in spite  
8 of the French nearness, for several centuries, and  
9 I guess that they are doing it in the magazine field  
10 too.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You never worked  
12 on the advertising side of the paper?

13 MR. COPPS: No, I have not, sir.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You say the mill  
15 line rate was based on per thousand readers. I  
16 think it would be more accurate to say that it is  
17 per thousand copies?

18 MR. COPPS: Well, I know they fractionize.  
19 After you get a copy they tell you that five people  
20 read that. I must say, sir, that I thought that I  
21 was covering this pretty well when I said that  
22 "advertising jargon", because I do not know who  
23 understands it.

24 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Your comments  
25 about dumping of editorial material are, to me,  
26 very interesting.

27 MR. COPPS: Well, if I can comment, I  
28 think it is the crux of the whole matter.  
29  
30





1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: What would it do  
2 to the retail price of an imported magazine?

3 MR. COPPS: To the retail price of an  
4 imported magazine? You mean the retail price of a  
5 magazine that does not have a Canadian edition?

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Yes.

7 MR. COPPS: Well, it will have no effect  
8 on it.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: And on the ones  
10 that have a Canadian edition - Time, Reader's Digest?  
11 They have to recover their costs and you, by your  
12 dumping law, increase their Canadian costs very  
13 substantially?

14 MR. COPPS: Of course I do, but that is the  
15 law of the country. When you bring in a product, you  
16 just cannot sell it at a fraction of its price,  
17 because you are going to go out of business if you  
18 do not. The equitable law of the country, in  
19 order to protect Canadian industry, is to bring  
20 in a product at the fair price you sell it down  
21 there. If one of these magazines is able, or  
22 produces an editorial product, this is a package  
23 that they produce for \$2 million, or whatever it  
24 is, in any particular week or month, and bring  
25 that into Canada and say "Here, you can have it  
26 for \$125,000.00", it is very magnanimous on Canada's  
27 part to let them give it away if they want to,  
28 but it is slaughter for the people who are in that  
29  
30





1 business and trying to make a go with Canadian  
2 magazines.

3 I should control my emotional feeling  
4 about this, but I do not know what all the mystery  
5 is, when in any other line of business, if the  
6 Government stood by and let a foreign manufacturer  
7 come in and dump his product on the Canadian  
8 market -- whether it be automobiles or soap flakes,  
9 or whatever you want -- if you let them dump it in  
10 the Canadian market at 10 per cent of its value,  
11 it is inevitable that the people in Canada who are  
12 in that business are going to collapse.

13 The amazing part of it is that any  
14 Canadian magazines have survived. I am just  
15 full of admiration for the salesmanship of the  
16 advertising people in Saturday Night and Macleans  
17 and other publications, who are able to go around  
18 to advertisers and get as much out of them as they  
19 can for an editorial product which is, obviously,  
20 less extensive; and I think that the fact that they  
21 have survived is indicative of the great yearning  
22 there is on the part of Canadian businessmen  
23 and Canada generally to maintain the Canadian  
24 magazine. But, certainly, the Canadian magazine  
25 industry has had no help from the Government in  
26 that respect.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You have no  
28 reference in your brief to the effect on the  
29  
30







1 Canadian consumer?

2 MR. COPPS: The effect on the Canadian  
3 consumer would be the same as if, say, the illustration  
4 I gave of an automobile. If a man brings a \$10,000.00  
5 automobile from the United States in here and sells  
6 it to the Canadian consumer for \$1,000.00, the  
7 effect on the Canadian consumer is elation. He is,  
8 naturally, glad to get it. But, Canada is not set  
9 up that way. We have had a national policy since  
10 1867, or 1870 -- Mr. O'Leary knows -- and the principle  
11 of that is that we do things to protect the native,  
12 national economy and this is not a narrow Canadian  
13 principle. I think that the theory of the  
14 anti-dumping principle is in the general agreements  
15 of the tariff and trade which are signed by 35  
16 or 37 nations throughout the world.

17 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Now, a million  
18 Canadians, French and English, buy Reader's Digest.  
19 What I am trying to find out is, what would Reader's  
20 Digest charge the consumer at the newsstand, or  
21 the subscription rate, if you had a dumping duty  
22 applied to the editorial content?

23 MR. COPPS: Well, I can only theorize  
24 about what Reader's Digest would do, but I know  
25 before they put any advertising in the magazine  
26 at all, they sold a good many magazines in Canada  
27 for 25 cents and made money on it and I would just  
28 expect that even if they closed down their Canadian  
29  
30





1 operation, that the Wallace couple are just not  
2 going to throw away a million readers. They will  
3 continue to ship their magazine into Canada and  
4 keep it at a competitive price. Other magazines,  
5 Fortune or Life, can send a magazine into Canada  
6 and sell it on the same rate they sell it in the  
7 United States.

8 The factor that the Government has never  
9 seemed to grasp is that what these people do is  
10 lift up an editorial product to the magazine. This  
11 is a tangible manufactured article, and it is worth  
12 a certain amount of money, and they bring that product  
13 across the border into Canada and they sell that  
14 product at prices -- advertising, particularly, that  
15 bears no relation to its cost of production and a  
16 reasonable profit on it. It is obvious to any  
17 Canadian magazine reader, or certainly anybody in  
18 the magazine business, that he just cannot produce  
19 a product like the editorial content of Time  
20 magazine for the money for which they sell it in  
21 this country.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: We agree on  
23 that.

24 MR. COPPS: Those people over there  
25 are clever men and they have to pay editorial  
26 salaries, artists and illustrators, and that is  
27 what is the matter there -- bringing it in here  
28 and selling it at generally less than it is  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Copps)

- 42 -

1 costing them to produce it.

2 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you remember  
3 when we had a customs duty on magazines, thirty  
4 years ago?

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30





1 MR. COPPS: Yes, I remember kind of  
2 vaguely. In retrospect it was ill advised. Maybe  
3 there was some reason at that time, in view of the  
4 fact that Canada was a country with maybe nine or  
5 ten million population and the economic conditions  
6 were not very good. Maybe they were a little  
7 hasty in applying a tax on all magazines. I think  
8 there is no danger whatsoever we will be overwhelmed  
9 by foreign magazines in Canada or foreign publications.

10 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Overflow  
11 circulation?

12 MR. COPPS: I had in my little summary that  
13 I prepared, if I may offer this example, I think  
14 that we are always going to have a lot of magazines  
15 coming in to Canada from the outside, but if the  
16 economics of the industry are good in Canada we will  
17 produce good Canadian magazines that the people will  
18 buy. In the City of New Westminster which is  
19 just outside of Vancouver and whose people are  
20 within easy commuting distance, side by side with  
21 Vancouver where the big Vancouver papers, the Sun  
22 and the Province, big colourful papers, can be  
23 on their doorstep almost as fast as they can to  
24 Granville Street in downtown Vancouver, but the  
25 New Westminster paper is a good local paper and  
26 the Vancouver Sun and others that go in there cannot  
27 compete. The New Westminster sells 17,000 papers  
28 in a town of 31,000. That is one out of every two  
29  
30







1 people in the city. The first choice of everybody,  
2 obviously, in New Westminster is the local paper.  
3 They might buy the others for supplementary reading.  
4 I suggest the same thing would happen if we have  
5 good Canadian magazines. They will sell them because  
6 they are the ones that give the space and the  
7 understanding of the local material.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Of course, your  
9 local and weekly paper has a monopoly within the  
10 community.

11 MR. COPPS: Certainly New Westminster does  
12 not have any monopoly. You mean monopoly of  
13 interest?

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Monopoly of interest.

15 MR. COPPS: Where they have a monopoly  
16 of interest, Canadian magazines would have a monopoly  
17 of interest if you want to consider Canada as a small  
18 community adjoining a larger one.

19 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: We have to produce  
20 a recommendation that would be acceptable, we hope,  
21 to the Canadian people.

22 MR. COPPS: I will suggest a recommendation  
23 acceptable to the Canadian people. I suggest that  
24 the anti-dumping provisions of the tariff be  
25 provided against editorial content in those  
26 magazines. I think the tariff -- the Customs Act  
27 and the tariff --

28 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Tariff Act.  
29  
30





1 MR. COPPS: The Customs Act and the Customs  
2 tariff contain provisions, and I am not a lawyer,  
3 but it seems to me certainly the spirit of these  
4 acts is to prevent this sort of thing.

5 Perhaps, you feel a certain responsibility  
6 for depriving Canadian business firms of this bargain  
7 advertising they are getting right now. This is one  
8 effect it will have on what you call the "Canadian  
9 consumer". I don't think a Canadian firm will be  
10 deprived of anything if, instead of buying an ad  
11 in Reader's Digest for \$3600.00, they invest the  
12 same amount of money in, say, Maclean's and get  
13 \$3600.00 worth of advertising.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I am not thinking  
15 of advertising. I am thinking of the reader.

16 MR. COPPS: The reader will be deprived  
17 of nothing. I think, as Mr. O'Leary told  
18 somebody who came here earlier, if these Canadian  
19 editions were abandoned tomorrow, what would the  
20 Canadian reader lose?

21 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I was not thinking  
22 of that particularly. What I am thinking of is  
23 if Reader's Digest sold for 50 cents in Montreal and  
24 25 cents in Albany, New York, the Canadian people  
25 wouldn't like it.

26 MR. COPPS: I don't think it will sell  
27 for 50 cents. Maybe you have put a good argument in  
28 their minds. I don't think it will sell for 50  
29  
30





1 cents, because they could make money selling it for  
2 13 cents, or whatever it is.

3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: They have got to  
4 recover their costs somewhere.

5 MR. COPPS: They will recover their costs  
6 if they charge the Canadian people for the paper,  
7 the extra paper that it is printed on.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I think you have  
9 got a lot more selling on that idea to do.

10 MR. COPPS: Whom has to do a lot more  
11 selling?

12 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You.

13 MR. COPPS: Well, it is not my responsibility.  
14 You are the one that has to sell it.

15 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have no more  
16 questions, Mr. Chairman.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Beaubien?

18 MR. BEAUBIEN: I have no questions.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Copps, did you consult  
20 any experts, any people with concise knowledge  
21 and experience on the application of the anti-  
22 dumping laws to the proposition you made?

23  
24  
25 -

26  
27  
28 -







1 MR. COPPS: I am not advancing a proposition,  
2 Mr. O'Leary.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: You are advocating the application  
4 of the principle of the anti-dumping legislation.

5 MR. COPPS: Pardon?

6 THE CHAIRMAN: You are talking of the adoption of  
7 the principle of anti-dumping to this situation?

8 MR. COPPS: Yes.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Did you make any inquiries anywhere  
10 among people who would be expected to know how this could  
11 be done, as to how it could be done?

12 MR. COPPS: I mentioned in my brief that this is  
13 obviously an approach that the Canadian Government has  
14 considered up to now. Certainly they have. I mentioned in  
15 my brief, I acknowledged the possibility that some loophole  
16 exists here, and I say, I am not a lawyer. I am not a  
17 expert. It is quite possible that this exists. If it does  
18 exist, it should be plugged.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: You are putting it on that basis?

20 MR. COPPS: That is the basis I submitted it to  
21 you.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Let me ask you this: when you talk  
23 about advertising being based on circulation, middle-line  
24 rate, or call it anything else, do you know of any country  
25 in the English speaking world where advertising is not based  
26 on circulation?

27 MR. COPPS: A I say in my brief, again, Mr. O'Leary,  
28 within the market, within the same market this is a good  
29 measure.  
30





1 THE CHAIRMAN: Very well, let us carry on a little  
2 further. Time Magazine, let us take it as an illustration,  
3 is selling totals in the Canadian markets. It is not  
4 selling its total circulation. It is soliciting adver-  
5 tising from the Canadian advertisers on the basis of this  
6 circulation in Canada. It would be impossible to solicit  
7 advertising on the basis of its total circulation, because  
8 that total circulation would be of no value to the  
9 Canadian placing advertising in that magazine. How else could  
10 Time do this? Surely, Time could not go to two hundred and  
11 twenty thousand advertisers - shall we say, go to the  
12 advertisers and say we are going to charge \$13,000.00 a  
13 page for a page of advertising for 13,000. Surely, when  
14 selling to two hundred and twenty thousand people in Canada,  
15 this is what they must tell the advertisers. Would you have  
16 the State control them to fix the advertising rates?

17 MR. COPPS: No, they could fix their advertising  
18 rates at any point they wish. All I would have the State  
19 do is, when you bring this merchandise, which is editorial  
20 content across the border, tell them, sell it at its fair  
21 market value. You can't come across the border with an  
22 automobile or product produced for \$2 million dollars and sell  
23 cheaper. You have to have a fair market value.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: They are selling for two hundred  
25 and twenty thousand people at so much per page. Is that not  
26 fair market value?

27 MR. COPPS: They don't know how many people they  
28 are selling to when they bring it across the border. They  
29 know how many they sold last week.  
30





1 THE CHAIRMAN: They know precisely how many  
2 they are selling it to, not perhaps to one or two sub-  
3 scribers, but they know the circulation rate, and the  
4 advertising agents know it and the man placing the advertising  
5 knows it.

6 MR. COPPS: As I mentioned in my brief that is  
7 not the intrinsic value. The intrinsic value of an article  
8 when you bring it across the border has other aspects.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: I am talking about the intrinsic  
10 value to the man placing the advertising. He is advertising  
11 in a magazine which has two hundred and twenty thousand  
12 circulation. You say this is unfair, but I do not know  
13 how advertising rates are fixed otherwise. Take the Ottawa  
14 Journal. Obviously with our 70,000 circulation we cannot  
15 have the same advertising rates as the Toronto Star with  
16 400,000.

17 MR. COPPS: You produce a cheaper product.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Our rates are based on the 70,000  
19 circulation.

20 MR. COPPS: They are based on that, but they  
21 are also based on the costs of production. When you state  
22 your advertising rates - let me put it to you this way:  
23 I have a little analogy, if you will give me the time to  
24 read it to you.

25 Visualize the editorial content of a magazine  
26 as a sort of omnibus which is manufactured at a certain cost,  
27 let us say \$100,000. The owner of this vehicle does  
28 business with two kinds of customers: the riders, or  
29 readers if you will, and advertisers who put their placards  
30







1 inside the omnibus. When he sets his price for riders and  
2 advertisers the owner computes them so that both types of  
3 customers will pay off the \$100,000 overhead of manufacturing  
4 the bus. There are also operating expenses - gas and oil,  
5 or paper and ink - and both types of customers pay their  
6 share of these too. Now, suppose that he puts this vehicle  
7 on the road in the U.S. He estimates his costs beforehand  
8 and sets his passenger rate at 25¢ and his advertising price  
9 of \$100.00 per placard. With the revenue from both sources  
10 he eventually pays off the cost of the bus, the operating  
11 expenses and makes a profit.

12 Now, let us examine the situation if this  
13 manufacturer decided to export this same omnibus to  
14 Canada. His Canadian route is shorter, so he saves money  
15 on gas and oil. He charges the same 25¢ per ticket as he  
16 did in the U.S., but he gets only one-tenth as many passengers  
17 Naturally, the Canadian advertiser is not going to pay the  
18 same price as the American to show his placard to one-tenth  
19 as many people. So, the bus line operator has to cut his  
20 ad rate 90% and sell the same placard for \$10.00 that he  
21 sold for \$100.00 in the U.S.

22 His rider revenue is only one-tenth of what it  
23 was in the U.S. His advertising revenue, even if he sells  
24 as many placards in Canada, is also only going to be one-  
25 tenth of what it was across the line. As we said, he is  
26 driving a shorter route and his operating expenses are lower.  
27 The big overhead cost of the bus is the same. Assuming his  
28 price structure in U.S. was sound and equitable and that  
29 it was based on the cost of production, he is quite obviously  
30







1 not going to meet the overhead cost of the bus with this  
2 skimpy fraction of revenue he is getting in Canada.

3 One of two things is going to happen: He is  
4 going to go broke and abandon the Canadian operation, enterpri  
5 or he is going to write off the cost of the vehicle,  
6 dump it on the Canadian market at a fraction of its cost  
7 and continue giving Canadian riders and advertisers the  
8 service of his product at a fraction of its fair value.

9 In the case of a real bus, of course, the alert  
10 Department of National Revenue would not allow an American  
11 manufacturer to bring a \$100,000 vehicle across the border  
12 and pretend it was worth only \$10,000. The Government would  
13 consider the production cost and the market value and it  
14 wouldn't be diverted by a lot of irrelevancies about how  
15 much gas and oil they are gong to use or how many riders,  
16 or the reader-rate of the placards the manufacturers  
17 hoped to sell in this country. No, the Government in that  
18 case would see that the importer paid the duty on the real  
19 value of his imported merchandise, and a dumping duty if  
20 it was under priced. In that way they make sure that this  
21 flashy, fluorescent-lighted bus didn't run along Canadian  
22 highways and pick up passengers from frme dingier Canadian  
23 operated buses.

24 Unfortunately, this protection that all other  
25 Canadian businesses get, is not extended to the magazine  
26 publishing industry. They bring in their expensive vehicle  
27 across the border, and trade it to Canadians at prices which  
28 bear no relation to its cost. Then, when a Commission like  
29 this one is appointed to inquire into the reasons why  
30





1 their Canadian competitors are being overwhelmed, they come  
2 here to lecture us about freedom of the press, or to offer  
3 us kindly advice on how to produce better magazines.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have a question. I  
5 wonder if we are not at cross-purposes, because it seems to  
6 me what you are advocating is a customs duty or dumping  
7 duty on editorial contents...

8 MR. COPPS: What we are thinking of...

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: ...whether they have ad-  
10 vertising or not.

11 MR. COPPS: My point is they do not bring in  
12 advertising.

13 ---  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 That is not imported into the country. The only  
2 product they bring in is editorial content. I  
3 think the government has been confused all along  
4 because they have been thinking in terms of  
5 circulation and advertising in this country. That  
6 is not what they bring in. They bring in editorial  
7 content, the expensive product produced at great  
8 price in the United States, sell it to readers and  
9 advertisers at a fraction of the value, and then  
10 we wonder why Canadian magazines (which cannot  
11 produce a product like this for that kind of money)  
12 fail to keep up with it.

13 I have failed completely if I have not  
14 shown you that this editorial product is being  
15 brought in here at a fraction of its value, and  
16 for every other business of which I can think in  
17 Canada you are just not allowed to bring in  
18 merchandise the cost of which has been written off  
19 in another market and sell it here for a fraction  
20 of its value.

21 Mr. Diefenbaker says that this is an  
22 essential industry. It would seem to me that  
23 this would be one of the first places at which the  
24 government could act to protect the local Canadian  
25 producer.

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I find your  
27 brief and your argument very, very interesting.

28 MR. COPPS: If it is not impressive, I  
29  
30







ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Copps) - 54 -

1 am disappointed.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much, Mr.

3 Copps.

4 -

5 -

6 -

7 -





ANGUS. STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.

TORONTO, ONTARIO

Submission of Mrs. Freda Nevill.

1  
2 THE CHAIRMAN: Mrs. Nevill, do you wish to  
3 amend your brief?

4 MRS. NEVILL: I would like to.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you wish to delete  
6 something from it?

7 MRS. NEVILL: I would like to modify  
8 paragraphs 2 and 5 and delete paragraph 7.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Very well.

10 MRS. NEVILL: My submission to the Commission  
11 is made as an individual. As an individual I have  
12 considered the terms of reference of the Commission  
13 in relation to the economic situation and the  
14 cultural position of and prospects for the Canadian  
15 publishing industry and its allied fields in Canada.

16 I am the individual reader, the purchaser,  
17 actual and potential, of Canadian magazines and  
18 periodicals. I have asked myself why so often I  
19 buy American magazines rather than Canadian ones.  
20 I do buy them in the proportion of six American to  
21 one Canadian. I tried to find the answer and it  
22 seemed to me principally that there was a stuffiness  
23 about the Canadian magazines that I am buying.

24 Acknowledging and appreciating the Right  
25 Honourable John G. Diefenbaker's earnest hope for  
26 a Canadian identity and unity, a hope often expressed  
27 and widely echoed throughout the nation, I  
28  
29  
30





1 nevertheless sincerely believe that therein lies  
2 the justification for the accusation of jingoism,  
3 parochialism and the regard for sacred cows. By  
4 shouting "Let there be Canadianism" we destroy  
5 ourselves.

6 To compete with foreign periodicals of  
7 various forms we must not insist on the Canadian  
8 identity. Let it develop naturally; let it evolve.  
9 If we insist, and insist, and insist on Canadianism,  
10 that way lies boredom for the readers, self-  
11 destruction for the publication and foeticide for the  
12 Canadian identity. We are killing it before it is born.

13 Among the men of letters in Canada  
14 there does seem to me to be an unfortunate petulance,  
15 a resentment against the new Canadian, a cavalier  
16 disregard for praxis, a disdain for the Old World  
17 which nullifies all high-sounding appeals for a  
18 united Canada.

19 I would like to interject that despite  
20 my English accent I have been here for over thirty  
21 years.

22 If we do not keep an open mind for the  
23 good the immigrant, the New Canadian, may contribute  
24 to our culture, if we do not listen to him, allow  
25 him to tell us how it was done in his former  
26 country, we are closing our minds to much.  
27 In our premature, indeed immature, anxiety to  
28 present the Canadian way to the world, we are





1 perpetuating a narrow way and declaring ourselves  
2 a narrow nation.

3 To get out of the Dark Ages we must let  
4 in the light. The light of other cultures.  
5 Willingly, let us grasp the wealth our new Canadians  
6 bring to us. Let us not sneer at their Old Country  
7 tales. Let us use them in our publishing houses.  
8 Let the immigrant contribute all that is best  
9 from all over the world. The Canadian identity will  
10 emerge, inevitably, indubitably; and it will be  
11 indestructible.

12 An insistence on Canadianism in our  
13 publications will stifle and gag us.

14 If something is good people will buy it;  
15 they will buy it regardless of nationality but they  
16 will remember its nationality. As the individual  
17 reader I have bought magazines all over the world.  
18 I have bought Time, Vogue, Good Housekeeping, Country  
19 Life, the New Yorker and many more. I have  
20 bought them not because of their nationality,  
21 but rather because of their very cosmopolitanism;  
22 above all for their very lack of striving for  
23 a view point or character.

24 To come nearer home, the Commission will  
25 be aware of the magazine published in Vancouver,  
26 B.C. "Western Home and Living". Here is a simple  
27 publication, directed to the western homeowner and  
28 home lover. It doesn't, apparently, set out to  
29  
30







1 have any particular policy other than to interest  
2 those people; merely to provide colourful material  
3 well represented. In concentrating on doing a  
4 good job and not on being Canadian, this  
5 publication has acquired an aura that is distinctly  
6 Canadian. An American picking up the magazine  
7 in Seattle or San Francisco, as my friends have  
8 done, would have no hesitation in referring to it  
9 as a good little Canadian magazine.

10 Within the pages of this magazine, are  
11 interesting adaptations of other cultures, for  
12 example, Japanese, as applied to the Canadian scene  
13 but the word Canadian rarely appears in article  
14 material or captions. Western, yes; but Canadian,  
15 no.

16 On the other hand, take Liberty. Issue after  
17 issue has this earnest striving for Canadianism.  
18 For example, a simple story is set in Vancouver,  
19 apparently to make it Canadian. The scene could  
20 just as well have been in Philadelphia or Pretoria.  
21 There is no other identification with Vancouver -  
22 no descriptive passage to create a subtle  
23 memorable image of a distinctly Canadian city.  
24 In our anxiety to establish the Canadian identity  
25 we make our city Canadian by insistence, rather  
26 than by implication. This is typical of the  
27 straining and striving for Canadianism which  
28 defeats, irrevocably, its own object.





1                   There is an earnestness about being  
2                   Canadians which permeates through all media of  
3                   communication; an earnestness which is stultifying;  
4                   an earnestness querulously disavowed by those to  
5                   whom the criticism applies. If we could learn to  
6                   laugh a little more, particularly at ourselves;  
7                   if we would concentrate on quality and cosmopolitanism  
8                   rather than on Canadianism; if we could have not new  
9                   measures, but a new attitude; then we would have no  
10                  fear from foreign competition.

11                THE CHAIRMAN: Mrs. Nevill, thank you  
12                very much. There is just one question I would ask  
13                you.

14                Even if we accept your premise (which  
15                you have stated so well) what would you say if,  
16                still believing all of this, you felt that a  
17                condition was growing up - we do not need to  
18                describe it - which in five, ten or maybe fifteen  
19                years would leave Canada without any periodical  
20                press?        Would you then, still holding these  
21                views, say that this was alright with you?

22                MRS. NEVILL: No, Sir; I would be very  
23                sad.

24                THE CHAIRMAN: Then you would not  
25                disagree too much if something were done which  
26                you thought would prevent what I have described  
27                to you, namely the complete loss of a Canadian  
28                periodical press, not stressing Canadianism  
29  
30





1 necessarily, but at least discussing and debating  
2 Canadian life and Canadian views which are made  
3 in politics and so on. You would go along with  
4 that still holding these views you have expressed to  
5 us?

6 MRS. NEVILL: Yes.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: The two are not in conflict?

8 MRS. NEVILL: No.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Your view is that if it  
10 were shown that what periodical press we have could  
11 or might disappear, something might be done about  
12 it to avoid that happening?

13 MRS. NEVILL: If a way can be found to  
14 stop it disappearing that would be very good.

15 EXHIBIT NO. V-17: Submission of Mrs.  
16 Freda Nevill.

17  
18 --- Luncheon adjournment.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 --- On resuming at 2:00 p.m.

2 MR. QUINN: Exhibit V -18 Submission of the  
3 Graphic Arts Association  
4 of British Columbia.

5 MR. PITFIELD: Would you identify yourself please  
6 sir?

7 MR. MAHONEY: Richard A. Mahoney, Secretary-  
8 Manager Graphic Arts Association of British Columbia.  
9 This brief, which with your permission I propose to read  
10 into the record, is signed by our corporation secretary,  
11 Mr. F. McIntosh, who is unable to be here. I have two  
12 associates who planned to be here, but they are not punctual.

13 Submission of the Graphic Arts Association  
14 of British Columbia

15 The Graphic Arts Association of British Columbia  
16 is composed of approximately 45 printing and lithography  
17 firms combined with allied shops such as trade shops  
18 and trade binderies. The membership is almost entirely  
19 located in Greater Vancouver. Printing and lithography  
20 work done by the association members accounts for more  
21 than 80 per cent of the commercial printing in the area.  
22 The association has been in existence for many years, is  
23 affiliated with the parent Canadian body - Graphic Arts  
24 Industries Association and with Printing Industry of  
25 America Inc.

26 Members of the association are most grateful  
27 for the opportunity of presenting their views to  
28 the Commission and to the best of their ability  
29 the representatives present will be pleased to  
30 supply any additional information which





1 may be required.

2           The Graphic Arts Industries Association which is  
3 our national body submitted a detailed and lengthy brief  
4 to this commission on behalf of the Canadian Printing  
5 Industry as a whole. The B.C. Industry of course, supports  
6 this submission. For this reason the following brief is  
7 short and concise. We have not knowingly repeated any of  
8 the points or material which were contained in the submission  
9 from the national body. The B.C. industry however, wishes  
10 to assure commission members that the printing industry in  
11 this province is keenly interested in the matters before  
12 this commission. As part of the printing industry in  
13 Canada, British Columbia printers suffer from similar  
14 problems and are aware of certain handicaps to the industry  
15 because of social, economic and political developments within  
16 Canada. As stated previously, these are all points which  
17 were brought out clearly in the brief submitted by the  
18 Graphic Arts Industries Association. There are however, some  
19 local industry problems and characteristics with which the  
20 commission should be acquainted.

21           The printing trades industry in British Columbia  
22 is of substantial economic importance. Latest figures  
23 available combined with some estimates indicate that the  
24 industry's annual sales volume is approximately sixty five  
25 million dollars. The number of employees directly employed  
26 on a permanent basis is about fifty five hundred and the  
27 total investment in plant and equipment is in the neigh-  
28 bourhood of twenty-two million dollars. As the commission  
29 has already been made aware, there are in addition to the  
30 above, many indirect cultural and economic benefits





1 accruing to our society from the existence of a prosperous  
2 and substantial graphic arts industry.

3           The printing industry locally, is faced with  
4 problems of long distance transportation for paper and  
5 machinery. It also faces the problem common to much of  
6 B.C. industry, namely limited markets and extensive finished  
7 product transportation cost. Added to this are high mis-  
8 cellaneous costs, high labour rates and a very militant  
9 trade union movement which has during the past few years,  
10 constantly threatened and in some cases actually caused  
11 serious work stoppages. These aforementioned factors  
12 provide more than a usual load of problems for an industry  
13 which even under favourable conditions, has always had a  
14 reputation as a "low profit" business.

15           The graphic arts industry in British Columbia  
16 needs all the help it can get to continue in a healthy  
17 and prosperous condition. However, this association wishes  
18 to make it clear that by help it does not mean  
19 subsidization or special Government dispensation of any kind.

20           The industry is prepared and anxious to stand on  
21 its own feet economically - however, by help, it does mean  
22 that where Government policy with respect to taxes, tariffs,  
23 postage or import regulations is such as to put the local  
24 industry in an unfair competitive position with that of  
25 other countries or other areas, the policies responsible  
26 for such conditions should be changed. In addition where  
27 Government policy has established public printing plants  
28 which do not have to face price competition and which deprive  
29  
30







1 the industry of considerable business volume, such plants  
2 should be examined carefully as to their economic justifica-  
3 tion.

4           Given moderate encouragement and a reasonable  
5 opportunity to compete on equal terms with printing  
6 industries in other countries, our industry in British  
7 Columbia can do outstanding work both in terms of quality  
8 and quantity. We have one company in this area which is  
9 equipped to run Time Corporation Magazine's weekly Western  
10 Canadian Time issue. The company in question has already  
11 been in touch with Time Corporation in New York with a  
12 view to this very possibility. The Webendorfer Publication  
13 Press with which this company is equipped is the press which  
14 can do this publication job and which incidentally is in use  
15 for this purpose already in other areas. As well as this  
16 press, the company occupies a new building of 73,000 sq.  
17 ft., employs over 200 craftsmen and is well equipped to  
18 handle large run jobs.

19           Some of the printing and lithographic work done  
20 in Vancouver is of quality unsurpassed anywhere on the  
21 continent. As an example during the past ten years several  
22 awards have been won by local firms in both the American  
23 Institute of Graphic Arts annual competition and in  
24 the National Offset Lithographers Competition. Typography  
25 "58," the top Canadian typography award of that year was  
26 also won by a Vancouver company. We submit these as evidence  
27 of the effort expended to achieve quality in the local  
28 industry.

29           Our association is aware that the prime purpose  
30







1 of the commission is to investigate publications. While  
2 this submission has been concerned with the Graphic Arts  
3 industry as a whole, the health and condition of the per-  
4 iodical industry in the province is an integral part of  
5 the health of the printing industry.

6 There are approximately forty-two periodicals print-  
7 ed by the British Columbia commercial printing industry.  
8 These publications are listed in the appendix to this  
9 submission along with the date on which they commenced  
10 publication, their frequency and their circulation. It  
11 is estimated that the cash value of the printing in these  
12 periodicals for the year 1960 is \$1,250,000.00. In addition,  
13 there is a cash value for engraving, editorial and ad-  
14 vertising material etc. of approximately another \$300,000.00.

15 Publishing employs about one-quarter of  
16 the facilities of the province's printing industry.  
17 Its importance then is clearly evident. However, its  
18 continued existence is even more important than the figures  
19 indicate because of its "bread and butter" aspect. It is  
20 steady business, does not require a high selling cost, is  
21 largely predictable and can be scheduled for production  
22 with efficiency.

23 An examination of the commencement date of the  
24 periodicals listed in the appendix gives clear evidence that  
25 there are few successful new periodicals coming into the  
26 publishing field in B.C. There are others not mentioned  
27 here which have gone out of business. This means that the  
28 printing industry is being depleted of some of its bread  
29 and butter business.





1 It is not within the scope of this submission to  
2 consider the reasons for depressed conditions in the pub-  
3 lication industry. It is however, palpably obvious that a  
4 healthy group of periodicals is essential to a healthy  
5 printing industry at its present capacity. Any factors such  
6 as encroachment of foreign based publications must be  
7 considered as a serious deterrent to the health of the printin  
8 industry.

9 This concludes the submission. Once again the  
10 association wishes to express its thanks to the commission  
11 for the opportunity of presenting its views.

12 Respectfully Submitted

13 Mr. F. McIntosh, President,  
14 Graphic Arts Association of B.

15 MR. MAHONEY: Mr. Chairman, if I could just add  
16 a brief remark or two. The printing association feel that  
17 it is out of the main stream of the Commission's interest  
18 in this inquiry, and didn't feel well enough acquainted to  
19 submit intelligent comments on some of the questions that  
20 will come up, but we are vitally interested in the matters  
21 with which this Commission is concerned.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: The printing industry  
23 is able to import practically all its machinery free of duty.  
24 Is that so?

25 MR. MAHONEY: Jim Alexander, a member of our  
26 association, and manager of Seymour Press Limited, can answer  
27 that better than I.

28 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I wanted to get on the  
29 record that you bring in duty-free your printing equipment?  
30





1 MR. ALEXANDER: The printing equipment which is  
2 not of a like kind or quality manufactured in Canada.

3 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Is there any manufactured  
4 in Canada?

5 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes, considerable components of  
6 printing equipment, for instance wood and metal furniture  
7 as we call it, which is part of typesetting equipment, is  
8 made in Canada, and therefore protected by duties and tariffs.  
9 Paper is a large and important part of publication printing,  
10 and paper is dutiable normally, but it is possible to obtain  
11 paper duty free of course for tax exempt periodicals. Unless  
12 a periodical is published four times a year, it does not  
13 obtain these special privileges. I would like to make a  
14 comment of my own. It seems to me that the eleven per  
15 cent federal sales tax is applied at the retail level of  
16 the printing. In other words, \$100 of printing carries  
17 tax of \$11.00 but \$100 worth retail of other manufactured  
18 articles, such as shoes, would carry an eleven per cent  
19 tax on the wholesale price. This means that printing carries,  
20 I would estimate, about double the normal amount of taxation  
21 on a lot of other manufactured goods in Canada.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I think the commercial  
23 printers should get busy with propaganda on that. Do you  
24 import paper for this?

25 MR. G. C. HYATT: Equipment imported for the  
26 production of scheduled periodicals may, and is imported  
27 free of tariff from anywhere in the world. We do import paper  
28 for periodical purposes, and it does come in free of the  
29 twenty-two and a half per cent tariffs. this frequently  
30









1 leads, as the Canadian fine paper manufacturers may well  
2 represent, to a Canadian printer going immediately to  
3 an imported sheet if he is engaged in production of an  
4 unscheduled publication.

5 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I don't know why Canada,  
6 of all countries, couldn't compete in the supply of paper?

7 MR. HYATT: In the United States, the market  
8 being ten times greater by population, the individual job  
9 lot or run of any specific grade and weight of paper is much  
10 larger in the United States. This does give them much  
11 lower unit cost. Two paper mills of equivalent capacity in  
12 the United States on the one hand, and Canada on the other,  
13 you will find that the Canadian mill, in order to maintain  
14 its volume, must and does make much smaller lots of in-  
15 dividual specifications, and this leads to higher costs of  
16 their product. This is particularly noticeable with the  
17 entry into the paper market of the southern United States  
18 paper mill with fast growing southern pinewood lots  
19 available. As an example, a large paper company in Canada  
20 does succeed in manufacturing some tonnage for U.S. national  
21 publications for use in Cuba and in the Caribbean, but they  
22 cannot compete for the supply of paper for the same pub-  
23 lication either in the United States or for its Canadian  
24 requirements.

25 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I cannot understand.  
26 I understand also that the Canadian edition of Time is  
27 printed on Canadian paper and that is by arrangement with  
28 the United States?

29 MR. HYATT: Are you sure of that?  
30





1 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I was told by the man  
2 who sells them the paper.

3 MR. HYATT: Time Magazine, in an endeavour to  
4 co-operate in this regard do buy a large tonnage of  
5 Canadian paper, whether it is paper used for the Canadian  
6 edition or not, it is certainly equivalent. The Canadian  
7 edition is presently produced in Chicago.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I know that. Why is it  
9 you import paper when you can buy the same quality paper in  
10 Canada? I think the experience with the eastern printers  
11 is, there is no advantage in buying imported paper?

12 MR. HYATT: The market for paper is not the same  
13 in Eastern Canada as here. The paper chiefly used for  
14 scheduled publications is machine coated, and there is  
15 no machine coated paper manufactured in Western Canada.  
16 However, it is manufactured in the Western portion of the  
17 United States. Therefore in Western Canada we are in the  
18 position of measuring the cost of Eastern Canadian paper  
19 from say, Port Arthur, against the cost of either duty paid  
20 or duty free paper from the West Coast of the United States  
21 mills. In the case of duty free paper imported from West  
22 Coast mills in the case of Vancouver the cost would be  
23 sufficiently higher that we would be induced to buy from  
24 Port Arthur. In the matter of scheduled publications, however,  
25 the duty free cost of paper landed in Vancouver is between  
26 fifteen and twenty per cent less than that from Port Arthur.

27 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: A matter of transportation?

28 MR. HYATT: Yes sir.  
29 ----  
30





1 Submissions by Mr. C. H. Thorn,  
2 President of Design for Metropolitan  
3 and Country Living Publications Limited

4 MR. THORN: Mr. Commissioner, and gentlemen,  
5 I suggest I read my brief, if this is in order.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, indeed.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: That was the letter  
8 that Mr. Pitfield had this morning?

9 MR. THORN: Yes. I will carry on. The  
10 brief was sent forward to the University on Friday  
11 last, addressed to Mr. O'Leary, Chairman, Royal  
12 Commission on Publications, Vancouver, B.C.

13 Whereas a Royal Commission has been set  
14 up to inquire into publications emanating from the  
15 United States, and their effect on the Canadian  
16 public, we submit the following:

17 We suggest that publications dealing  
18 with home planning, home design, and home renovations  
19 published in the United States, work a costly  
20 hardship on the Canadian home building public,  
21 inasmuch as home plans offered for sale through  
22 such publications by home planning services in the  
23 United States, do not conform to our Canadian  
24 standards or the National Building Code of Canada.

25 It is further submitted that the purchase  
26 price of American plans is a total loss, causing  
27 further expense in the re-design of such plans  
28 to bring them up to Canadian standards and the  
29  
30







1 National Building Code.

2 The public is not advised of this condition  
3 in advance, and only becomes aware of it when  
4 presentation of the plans is made to Central Mortgage  
5 & Housing Corporation or a lending institute, in  
6 Canada.

7 In addition to the costly waste of money  
8 for plan purchases as outlined above, the advertising  
9 content of American publications in many instances  
10 presents products not available in Canada, which,  
11 it is submitted, is misleading.

12 Such advertising being solizited on a  
13 total circulation including Canada, even though  
14 such products are not available in Canada, adds  
15 to the confusion and disillusionment. Thus, a large  
16 amount of subscription dollars is being sent out  
17 of the country for publications which are of very  
18 little practical value to the Canadian home building  
19 public.

20 If it is deemed that these publications  
21 should continue to be allowed on the Canadian  
22 publications market, the following suggestions  
23 are submitted for your consideration:

24 (a) Advertising content to bear in a  
25 prominent place the information as to  
26 whether or not such product is available  
27 in Canada.

28 (b) House plans for which working drawings  
29  
30







1 or blueprints are offered for sale  
2 state in a prominent position that they  
3 are approved and acceptable to the  
4 National Housing Act and conform to the  
5 National Building Code of Canada. It  
6 should be pointed out that conformity  
7 to the Federal Housing Act of the United  
8 States does not carry conformity to  
9 Canadian or National Building Code  
10 standards.

11 For the consideration of the Commission, it  
12 is pointed out that there are adequate and excellent  
13 home planning services, as well as Canadian architects  
14 who design to the National Building Code, complying  
15 with civic and municipal regulations. Therefore  
16 in being encouraged to purchase what appears to  
17 be an inexpensive set of plans, the Canadian  
18 public is being misled, as invariably these plans  
19 must be re-designed at a further expense and  
20 inconvenience to the purchaser.

21 This brief is submitted by Metropolitan  
22 and Country Living Publications Ltd., publishers  
23 of "Design for Metropolitan and Country Living",  
24 an all Canadian publication, featuring editorial on the  
25 National Housing Act of Canada, and a wide  
26 selection of plans and designs to Canadian  
27 standards, along with all-Canadian advertising.

28 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: This magazine,  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Thorn) - 73 -

1 Design for Metropolitan and Country Living -- this  
2 is the publication? (showing).

3 MR. THORN: That is it, sir.

4 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you mind a  
5 pertinent question? Do you make any money on it?

6 MR. THORN: Yes.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You do. What is  
8 its circulation?

9 MR. THORN: This is the second issue out  
10 on this. The first one was a pilot issue. The  
11 second issue out is a 10,000 run and next spring we  
12 are going to go national, across Canada, which will  
13 be about a 50,000 run.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: How do you distribute  
15 it?

16 MR. THORN: Through the magazine dealers,  
17 through the department stores, lumber yards, and so  
18 on, throughout the country. Distribution is all  
19 handled through the magazine distributing agencies.

20 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: This is very  
21 attractive.

22 MR. THORN: I have some further letters  
23 here from the distributors. If you wish to read  
24 them, I can leave them with you. They can be  
25 mailed back to me. They will show you at least how  
26 the publication has been accepted.

27 But, I would like to say, with your  
28 permission, Mr. Commissioner, one more thing on  
29  
30





1 my brief, that is important.

2 We operate as well a planning section. We  
3 operate the building section, which is design designers.  
4 I have so strong a feeling on this planning coming  
5 in from the United States. We re-design most of  
6 these American plans that come into our area and I  
7 might say the cost of re-designing runs as high  
8 as \$125.00, \$150.00, \$175.00, where the people have  
9 bought those original plans in the United States,  
10 costing \$35.00 or \$45.00; so, it is running above  
11 the \$200.00 figure. It is true, plans are appearing  
12 that are not useable in Canada because the average  
13 person going to build a home is not familiar with  
14 any terms or references..

15 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Are you an architect?

16 MR. THORN: No, sir.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: What is the subscription  
18 price of this magazine?

19 MR. THORN: There are no subscriptions on  
20 this. This is re-sale at \$1.00. The price is on  
21 the cover, on the outside. It retails at \$1.00,  
22 and it is supplied to the distributor at 50 cents.

23 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you get a good  
24 display in the newsstand?

25 MR. THORN: Yes, very excellent.

26 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: One thing that I  
27 was interested in on this was the import of housing  
28 plans. Is there not a duty on such plans?  
29  
30







1 MR. THORN: There is, as I understand it.  
2 I think a lot of it comes through the mail without  
3 duty. This is something I have no knowledge of,  
4 other than I know there is supposed to be a duty on  
5 plans.

6 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Have you any idea  
7 as to the number of plans that come in in a year?

8 MR. THORN: We are not too badly affected on  
9 this coast; but, while in Ottawa, six months ago,  
10 I understand from my contacts in the east, that the  
11 east and the prairies are flooded with American plans.  
12 You would get this information from Central Mortgage  
13 and Housing in Ottawa. They have the full information  
14 on that. It does affect them very materially in the  
15 east and on the prairies.

16 But, I felt that while you were here I may  
17 as well voice my opinion on this.

18 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: The duty on the plans  
19 is really a duty on professional services?

20 MR. THORN: That is right. But, though  
21 these plans coming in -- a lot of them are designed  
22 by American architects and sold on a stock plan  
23 basis -- they are good plans in the United States;  
24 but in Canada, they do not apply. The width of a  
25 concrete wall, etc., in a Five Star Better Homes  
26 and Gardening Plans calls for a six inch wall; but,  
27 we must have an eight inch wall, and if the grade  
28 is high, we must go to a ten inch. At one time,  
29  
30





1 one could take a plan and make those corrections right  
2 on the blueprint to conform to Central Mortgage and  
3 Housing specifications, but not any more. They must  
4 be redrawn to suit the N.H.A. requirements and this  
5 is costly as far as the average home owner is  
6 concerned. This is a double expense.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do they get  
8 specifications with those plans?

9 MR. THORN: They are available, but they  
10 would not apply, again because the materials would be  
11 different. Your grading of lumber would be different,  
12 as opposed to our Canadian standards. Your wiring  
13 would be different.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Do you know anything  
15 about engineering plans?

16 MR. THORN: The engineering end is, again,  
17 different. Their spans are different, using their  
18 American timbers. They are different to the Canadian  
19 standard requirements.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Who would buy such plans,  
21 just home builders or contractors?

22 MR. THORN: Home builders, contractors.  
23 Persons going through these magazines see an  
24 architect's plan and there is an order form at  
25 the bottom, and you send so many dollars and order  
26 it, and that is it. This is how it comes about.  
27 Then, they submit it to a mortgage house for  
28 mortgaging value and they are turned down  
29  
30





1 immediately, because it is an American standard; so,  
2 there is no mortgage money available to them for  
3 the plan, which necessitates re-designing the plan to  
4 their liking.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Does not that condition  
6 check the practice fairly well, if they could not get  
7 a mortgage on the plan that they bought?

8 MR. THORN: Yes. But, sir, you have already  
9 bought and paid for the plan. It is not refundable.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: The news would get around,  
11 surely?

12 MR. THORN: We always hope so, but, does it?  
13 We are always re-designing them. As far as we are  
14 concerned, it is fine business, but it is not good  
15 business for the public.

16 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I suppose a lot of  
17 people who buy those plans are individuals who are,  
18 perhaps, hoping to do a large part of the construction  
19 work themselves; they would not need an architect  
20 or an engineer to tell them anything?

21 MR. THORN: Not necessarily. The average  
22 person building a home has never built or had  
23 anything to do with home building before in his  
24 life. It is a new venture. It is a hope that I  
25 think everyone has -- home ownership -- and they get  
26 wrapped up in a plan and the price is very  
27 reasonable and so they order the plans and I think  
28 this is how it comes about.







1 But, as I have said in my brief, it if were  
2 shown somewhere in the plan that it was not to N.H.A.  
3 standards, or Canadian standards, then, I think this  
4 would be a deterrent to those buying the plans and,  
5 eventually in place of ordering a stock plan through  
6 the magazine, they would go to their local architect,  
7 here in Canada, or a Canadian design service, which  
8 would solve it.

9 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Thank you very  
10 much. That is quite enlightening.

11 MR. PITFIELD: Mr. Chairman, this will be  
12 entered as Exhibit No. V-19.

13  
14 EXHIBIT NO. V-19: Certain editions of  
15 Canadian literature.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 MR. PITFIELD: Would you identify yourself, sir?

2 MR. WOODCOCK: My name is George Woodcock. I  
3 am the Editor of Canadian Literature, University of British  
4 Columbia.

5  
6 SUBMISSION BY CANADIAN LITERATURE  
7

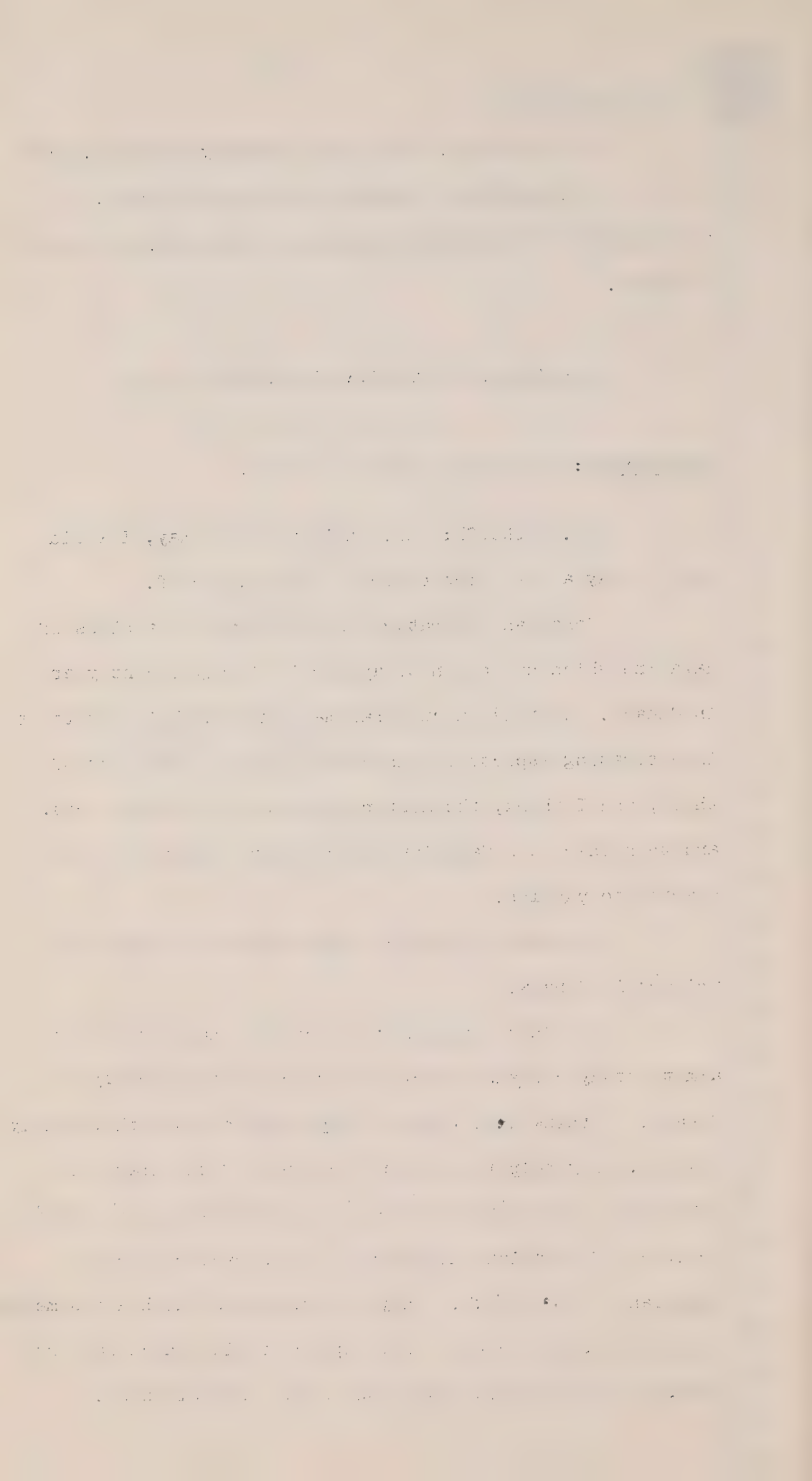
8 Appearances: George Woodcock, Editor.

9  
10 MR. WOODCOCK: Mr. Chairman, if I may, I would  
11 like to say a few words before I read the brief.

12 Canadian Literature is an example of a class of  
13 magazine which has begun to appear in fairly recent years  
14 in Canada. That is, a cultural magazine which is devoted to  
15 investigating aspects of Canadian culture. The first of  
16 these, and I think, the most prosperous is Canadian Arts,  
17 and then there was Canadian Music Journal and now we have  
18 started to publish.

19 Canadian Literature investigates writings and  
20 writers in Canada.

21 All these magazines, of course, have for their  
22 aim to study certain aspects of the cultural identity of  
23 Canada. I think that they are important because they really  
24 develop, they help to develop our sense of the image of  
25 Canada and the characteristics of Canadian life, the charact-  
26 eristics of Canadian thought and the characteristics of  
27 Canadian creativity. They are magazines which are somewhat  
28 limited in their scope. They explore fields which have not  
29 yet been explored with quite the same intensiveness.  
30





1 For this reason they have to start right from the beginning  
2 and create their own public. I think that everyone of these  
3 magazines has established fairly quickly a nucleus of in-  
4 terested readers. They have all found it a rather slow and  
5 difficult task to reach the potential public to which they  
6 might appeal. I think their problem is a special one and  
7 a decided one, and one with which I am most familiar as Editor  
8 of Canadian Literature. It is one I will touch on in the  
9 brief.

10 I should say the brief has been prepared in con-  
11 sultation with the University Committee which advises on  
12 Canadian Literature and decides the policy. The Chairman,  
13 Dr. Daniel is present in the room. This is the brief:

14 This brief is submitted on behalf of Canadian  
15 Literature, a quarterly magazine published by the University  
16 of British Columbia and devoted to the criticism and review  
17 of writing and writers in Canada. Canadian Literature has  
18 been in existence for eighteen months, and will shortly  
19 publish its sixth issue.

20 There is little we can say from direct experience  
21 on one of the main issues before the Commission, that of  
22 competition from publications largely or entirely edited  
23 outside Canada, since the specialized aim of our publication-  
24 the study of a specifically Canadian cultural field-makes  
25 direct competition from abroad unlikely. How far indirect  
26 competition exists, in the sense of a multiplicity of  
27 cultural magazines of various kinds demanding their share  
28 of the readers' budget for periodicals, it is hard to estimate.  
29  
30





1 However, it is our opinion that subscriptions to cultural  
2 reviews are governed to a great extent by the professional  
3 needs and personal tastes of the readers; where competition  
4 is most evident, it is usually in the legitimate field of  
5 relative excellence.

6 The problems of the cultural periodical lie in  
7 other directions. By its nature it is always a small under-  
8 taking in the sense that it can never hope for a mass cir-  
9 culation of, say, 3,000 copies, and rarely does one of  
10 them reach this point.

11 This means that such a magazine has a relatively  
12 modest financial structure and that its means of making  
13 contact with potential subscribers are necessarily slow;  
14 it seeks to gather interested individuals rather than to  
15 attract mass reading publics.

16 For this reason there is always a period of some  
17 years during which a cultural magazine must build its  
18 group of supporting subscribers and keep them through the  
19 sustained quality of its material. During this period it  
20 usually depends partly on some kind of direct or indirect  
21 subvention, and when it does stand on its own feet financially  
22 it can rarely rely on subscriptions and the sale of indiv-  
23 idual copies to meet its entire production and operation  
24 costs. A substantial secondary income from some such source  
25 as advertising is still necessary.

26 At this point it should be remembered that the  
27 actual sums of money involved in the production of a  
28 cultural magazine are, comparatively speaking, slight. The  
29 operation and production budgets of university quarterlies  
30









1 and cultural reviews in Canada, unless there is some special  
2 reason for lavish art work, run around the \$10,000 to  
3 \$12,000 a year level, with variations depending mostly on  
4 number of pages, quality of paper and typography, etc. This  
5 means that relatively small changes in income can make great  
6 differences to the ability of such magazines effectively  
7 to fulfil their task of projecting to Canadians and to  
8 people abroad an important facet of the Canadian identity.

9 We therefore wish to make the Commission two  
10 modest recommendations which we consider might materially  
11 assist the cultural periodicals of Canada:

12 1. That the Federal Government be urged to dis-  
13 tribute Canadian cultural periodicals as part of their plan  
14 for spreading information about Canada abroad, and that it  
15 buy a maximum quantity of each bona fide periodical of this  
16 type (say, a minimum of 300 copies of each issue), so that  
17 an example may be sent to every Canadian embassy, mission  
18 and consulate abroad and that larger numbers (10-20 in  
19 each case) may be sent to those missions, in places like  
20 London, Paris, New York, Rome, Washington, etc., where  
21 there are cultural attaches or information officers able  
22 to distribute them effectively; and

23 2. That advertisers and advertising agents be  
24 urged to recognise their responsibilities as patrons of  
25 the arts and to take their part in the task of projecting  
26 Canada to Canadians by supporting cultural magazines  
27 through advertising in them (bearing in mind that services  
28 to the community of this kind cannot be considered in  
29 terms of tangible profit and loss), and that the Govern-

The first of these is the fact that the  
 system is not a simple one, but a complex one.  
 It is a system of many parts, each of which  
 has its own function, and all of which must  
 work together in order to perform the  
 system's overall function. This is why it is  
 so difficult to understand and to design such  
 systems. It is not enough to know the  
 parts; one must also know how they are  
 connected and how they interact with each  
 other. This is the essence of systems  
 thinking, and it is the key to understanding  
 the complexity of the world around us.



1 ment should give consideration to means of encouraging this  
2 type of advertising.

3  
4 EXHIBIT NO. V-20: Brief submitted by  
Canadian Literature

5  
6 THE CHAIRMAN: How long have you been publishing  
7 this?

8 MR. WOODCOCK: About eighteen months.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Are you publishing it at a loss?

10 MR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: You say you have 3,000 circulation?

12 MR. WOODCOCK: No, I don't. That is the ambition  
13 of Canadian periodicals of this type. Our own circulation  
14 at the moment would be approximately, I think, 1,500.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Would it?

16 MR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: In British Columbia alone or outside?

18 MR. WOODCOCK: No, that is in Canada and with a  
19 fair circulation in United States, mostly to libraries, and  
20 some circulation in Europe.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Is it along the line of DUO pub-  
22 lished in the United States for the encouragement of  
23 young, good writers and poets and so forth?

24 MR. WOODCOCK: No, not necessarily. The idea of  
25 the magazine is it is a magazine of criticism and review.  
26 We are really concerned with studying Canadian literature,  
27 with a criticism and a study of Canadian literature.

28 Generally speaking we wouldn't publish poems or  
29 stories. Occasionally, if the story has some special  
30





1 interest or if a story or a poem by a dead author is  
2 discovered of some particular scholarly interest we  
3 would publish it. Generally we keep to critical and  
4 scholarly reviews.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: They would have to be established  
6 writers?

7 MR. WOODCOCK: Not necessarily, no.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Talented writers?

9 MR. WOODCOCK: Talented writers, and we do en-  
10 courage as far as possible young critics, the more the  
11 better, as far as we are concerned.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: I see here some writer says:  
13 "By the time I left McGill, I was pretty confused."

14 I must say speaking for myself that I have the  
15 greatest sympathy with your presentation. I believe in  
16 the little magazines. I believe in the University  
17 magazines. If there is a cultural side to what we are  
18 trying to do and I believe there is, then it is hard for  
19 me to see how we could exclude consideration of the magazines  
20 being turned out by the Universities.

21 Yesterday your Vice-Principal, Mr. Goeffrey  
22 Andrews reminded me of the struggle the Irish had against  
23 the English when they were flooding Ireland - not only  
24 flooding Irish publications, but actually establishing  
25 within the country --. The Irish Times, and a very good  
26 newspaper it was, too. While there was a successful fight  
27 against it, it was not effected by the Dublin Review, which was  
28 a good and wealthy and powerful paper, or by Freemans Journal  
29 a wealthy and powerful paper or by the Independent, which  
30







1 was, I believe, owned by the man who owned the Dublin  
2 Trams, Mr. Murphy. The fight was carried on and won by  
3 little magazines like this. For example, you will recall the  
4 Nation, Poets of the Nation.

5 MR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Thomas Frances Maegher, Blake Dillon  
7 Thomas Davis, and a man who became one of the Fathers of  
8 Confederation, Thomas Darcy McGee -- they were the people  
9 getting out these little publications that were sometimes  
10 published subterraneously, sometimes published in garrets  
11 or cellars.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30







1 They were the few that kept alive the spirit of  
2 Irish nationality.

3 When we speak of Canadianism and Canadian  
4 national spirit fighting against the almost inevitable  
5 pressure from this great and powerful neighbour to  
6 the south, these are the men I would look to to give  
7 us something of the soul and the spirit of Canada.

8 I am very glad, sir, you came and made  
9 this presentation here today. As far as I am  
10 concerned, I must say I am quite impressed with  
11 this and I wish to God we had more.

12 MR. WOODCOCK: Thank you, sir.

13 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: You say you have  
14 1500 subscribers?

15 MR. WOODCOCK: Actually a little less than  
16 that, I would say about 1200 subscribers. The rest  
17 are single copies sold through book stores.

18 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: How do you build  
19 up your circulation list? Who is it sent to in  
20 general?

21 MR. WOODCOCK: A fair number of copies  
22 go to libraries. I would say possibly a quarter,  
23 possibly slightly more than a quarter, would go  
24 to libraries. The rest go to individuals. We  
25 gain circulation copy through lists which other  
26 magazines lend to us, through exchange advertising  
27 in cultural magazines -- it is very hard to say  
28 exactly how we get it. We get it by so many means,  
29  
30





1 and by personal contact. We have not had, of  
2 course, the money to advertise in any kind of  
3 substantial way. We have had to do it by word  
4 of mouth, obtain circulation lists, exchange  
5 advertisements, and by, more or less, word of mouth.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Do other university  
7 magazines know about yours? Do you exchange  
8 with them?

9 MR. WOODCOCK: Yes, we do.

10 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: How do you  
11 gather your material?

12 MR. WOODCOCK: Partly by request and  
13 partly by submission. I have a fairly wide  
14 acquaintance among writers in Canada and I make  
15 as much use of that as possible. Occasionally,  
16 manuscripts are submitted, and if they are found  
17 sufficiently good and within the scope of the  
18 magazine they are accepted and published. A large  
19 amount of the contents of the magazine is  
20 commissioned material. All the reviews, for example,  
21 are, of necessity, commissioned.

22 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: Who would pay  
23 your deficit if you had one?

24 MR. WOODCOCK: We have at the moment  
25 a grant from the Koerner Foundation. We had  
26 an original grant, and we had a grant to meet  
27 the deficits. If there is further deficit,  
28 and we haven't yet come to the end of our first  
29  
30





ANGUS, STONEHOUSE & CO. LTD.  
TORONTO, ONTARIO

(Woodcock) - 88 -

1 full financial year, but if there is further deficit  
2 we shall have to seek elsewhere to pay it.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Have you ever heard of the  
4 Canada Council? Have you had any connection with  
5 them at all?

6  
7  
8  
9 -  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14 -  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 -  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25 -  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30







1 MR. WOODCOCK: We have not made a submission  
2 to The Canada Council. I believe up to now the  
3 policy of The Canada Council has been to avoid  
4 giving regular subsidies to magazines. They would  
5 give subsidies for specific issues. I believe Tamarac  
6 Review obtained a subsidy for a special issue. I  
7 believe Canadian Art received a subsidy for  
8 promotion activities. But at the moment they do  
9 not give general subsidies for magazines.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Would you accept a subsidy  
11 if it were offered to you?

12 MR. WOODCOCK: Oh yes.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: You would not feel it  
14 interfered with freedom of expression?

15 MR. WOODCOCK: No.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: I have already said, perhaps  
17 at too great length, that I found your submission  
18 intensely interesting.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 MR. CLARK: My name is Clark. I am  
2 speaking in place of Mr. Bardel who is away due to  
3 illness. I am a Member of the British Columbia  
4 Photo-Engravers' Association which is submitting a  
5 brief to your Commission this afternoon.

6 I must apologize to the Commission for  
7 the sudden switch in personnel, but it was not  
8 within the control of Mr. Bardel. He presents his  
9 apologies to you for not being here.

10 Submission of British Columbia Photo-  
11 Engravers' Association.

12 The Association submitting this brief is  
13 comprised of the four major photo-engraving firms  
14 in British Columbia. The oldest firm was established  
15 in 1912.

16 The fact that this Commission has been  
17 established leads this Association to believe that  
18 there is some recognition of a Canadian publishing  
19 problem that is national in scope. We, as  
20 Canadian photo-engravers, consider that our  
21 industry is an integral part of the Canadian  
22 publishing picture.

23 The annual payroll of the photo-engraving  
24 firms belonging to the British Columbia Photo-Engravers  
25 Association is approximately two-thirds of one  
26 million dollars. There are 120 people directly working  
27 in the industry; and it is projected that the total  
28 number of people (wives and children of industry  
29  
30





1 employees) indirectly supported by the industry  
2 amount to approximately 350 people. Investment in  
3 machinery and equipment in our industry is in excess  
4 of half a million dollars in the Vancouver area.

5 Because of present Government policies or  
6 lack of them, as related to the field of **Canadian**  
7 publishing, it appears to be very difficult to  
8 promote an increase in the Canadian photo-engraving  
9 industry specifically in the area of new  
10 publications or expansion of present publications.  
11 Many proposed publications have been in the planning  
12 stage for some time, but with the present inroads  
13 of foreign periodicals it is not economical for  
14 them to commence publishing.

15 The duty on electro-typed plates of  
16 advertisements imported into Canada for use in  
17 Canadian publications is assessed in such a manner  
18 that it is only five per cent or less of the cost of  
19 the original photo-engraved plates. This is grossly  
20 unfair to the Canadian photo-engraving industry  
21 when we consider duties charged by the United States  
22 on Canadian **plates** shipped to American publications.  
23 It seems apparent that the American government  
24 is taking every step to protect its industries, large  
25 or small, and rightly so. As Canadians should we  
26 not expect as good a treatment from our government?

27 For a considerable time groups across  
28 Canada have asked for some help to retain our  
29  
30







1 individuality as Canadians in respect to the unfair  
2 situation presently surrounding periodical publications  
3 known as school year books. These school year books  
4 are being printed in the United States and shipped  
5 into Canada duty free. However, should a Canadian  
6 publisher or printer wish to produce such year  
7 books and import either the paper, the binding  
8 or any part of the book, he would be required to  
9 pay duty as high as twenty-two per cent on the  
10 materials.

11 In addition to the points mentioned in  
12 paragraph 6, it should also be noted that a large  
13 part of the machinery and most of the materials used  
14 in this industry must be imported from the United  
15 States. On these we pay certain taxes dependant  
16 on federal, provincial and/or municipal conditions.  
17 If Canadian publishers, printers, photo-engravers  
18 and allied trades should be given some support,  
19 it will also help to create wholly owned Canadian  
20 suppliers as our Canadian industries would grow  
21 and require truly Canadian services.

22 Should there be a growth in Canadian  
23 publications, standards of craftsmanship in the  
24 publishing and graphic arts industries will rise  
25 to higher levels, which in turn will create a  
26 higher calibre of operation of the many  
27 industries dependant on the Canadian publishing field.  
28 In turn this will contribute to a betterment of  
29  
30







1 Canadian standards of living and culture.

2 It should be borne in mind that the  
3 creation of new publications and the growth of  
4 current publications in Canada, will increase jobs  
5 in many fields. This increase will cover many fields  
6 of endeavour, in addition to those specifically  
7 within the area of the graphic arts.

8 Any measures that can be taken to implement  
9 a reasonable increase and growth in the field of Canadian  
10 publishing will be a constructive factor toward a  
11 successful Canadian economy. Conversely, if  
12 constructive support is denied to the Canadian  
13 publishing field, it can only result in a  
14 narrowing field of operation with a resultant decline  
15 in jobs and revenue to the country.

16 We feel that an intelligently planned  
17 program of support to the Canadian publishing industry  
18 and its allied industries will contribute materially  
19 to the continuing betterment of our Canadian culture.

20 The members of the following companies  
21 comprise the British Columbia Photo-Engraving  
22 Association:

23 Cleland-Kent Western Limited  
24 North West Engravers Limited  
25 Tri-Graphic Engravers Limited  
26 Zenith Engraving Company Limited  
27 all of Vancouver, B.C.





(Clark)

- 94 -

EXHIBIT NO. V-21: Submission of British  
Columbia Photo-Engravers  
Association.

COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: You have unions  
in these four plants, do you?

MR. CLARK: Yes. The International Photo-  
Engravers Union is the dominant union.

COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Where is its  
headquarters?

MR. CLARK: In the United States. I believe  
it is in Cleveland. It is in the United States,  
anyway.

COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Have you had any  
labour trouble in your engraving business?

MR. CLARK: Sir, with the greatest of  
deference to this Commission, could you define  
"trouble" for me? We have labour negotiations  
from year to year with our Union, sir, yes. Trouble  
in the large sense of the word - no.

COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: As an occasional  
buyer of engraving, it always seems to me that  
they cost too much money. I can remember as  
a youngster around a newspaper office when you could  
buy a one ~~lb.~~ cut of Sir Wilfred Laurier for about  
a dollar. What would a one ~~lb.~~ cut of Mr.  
Diefenbaker cost today?

MR. CLARK: What you say has a lot of  
merit. I have been in this business for thirty  
three years. When I started in the business





1 let me say for the sake of argument, a minimum line  
2 cut was \$2.20 hard Canadian cash. Today that same  
3 engraving is \$5.04. That parallels the increase  
4 of a number of commodities we have bought throughout  
5 the years, you and I.

6 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Your retail prices  
7 have not advanced any more than the average of all  
8 prices, approximately?

9 MR. CLARK: We feel that they have lagged  
10 behind the prices of some commodities.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: I have felt at times  
12 that there would be more engraving and more  
13 illustrations too in publications if the engraving  
14 costs were not too high. Would you care to  
15 comment on that?

16 MR. CLARK: I think I can answer your  
17 question fairly. As in any operation in any industry,  
18 as volume increases individual unit costs decrease.  
19 Yes, I would say that if there were a greater volume  
20 of business offering in the photo engraving trade  
21 costs could be curtailed and probably reduced.

22 As a corollary to that, when volume  
23 declines, and by the nature of our economy we must  
24 continue to pay wages, which are the basic factor,  
25 according to agreements already signed with our  
26 contracting employees, then we are in a bit of a  
27 bind, you might say, and we are not able to reduce  
28 costs.







1 Have I answered your question fairly?

2 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Yes, I think so.

3 You say the machinery and materials in this industry  
4 must be imported from the United States. They are  
5 not made in this country?

6 MR. CLARK: No, Sir, the majority of them  
7 are not.

8 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: What about other  
9 countries - Britain, Germany?

10 MR. CLARK: The majority of similar  
11 equipment is made in the United Kingdom and also  
12 on the Continent of Europe. However, the standards  
13 of operation in Canada in the graphic arts  
14 industry so closely parallel those in the United  
15 States that it is more economic and more practical  
16 for we as Canadian photo-engravers to use that  
17 equipment more closely allied to that of our  
18 operation, and that is American.

19 COMMISSIONER BEAUBIEN: On the first  
20 page of your brief in paragraph 5 you say that the  
21 duty on electro-typed plates of advertisements  
22 imported into Canada for use in Canadian publications  
23 is assessed in such a manner that it is only five  
24 per cent or less of the cost of the original photo-  
25 engraved plates. You say this is grossly unfair  
26 in view of the duties charged by the United States  
27 on Canadian plates.

28 What is the American duty?

29

30





1 MR. CLARK: It works out at approximately  
2 11½ per cent on the value of the Canadian photo-  
3 engraving entering the United States.

4 COMMISSICNER JOHNSTON: Is it a general  
5 custom for photo-engravers to give discounts to  
6 advertising agencies?

7 MR. CLARK: Yes. In Canada the normal  
8 agency discount is 15 per cent. That was in effect  
9 when I came into the business thirty odd years ago;  
10 it still is in Canada.

11 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: Not exceeding 15  
12 per cent?

13 MR. CLARK: I am not aware of it.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSTON: There may be some  
15 special deals somewhere about which you do not know?

16 MR. CLARK: There may be. Our company  
17 allows 15 per cent to other companies on Canadian  
18 business.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Ladies and Gentlemen,  
20 we now adjourn and we will meet tomorrow morning  
21 at 10:30, adjourning at 12:00 o'clock. We will  
22 be sitting for an hour and a half only.

23 ---The hearing was adjourned at 3:00 p.m. until  
24 10:30 a.m., Wednesday, November 23rd, 1960.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

















